

# Cass County Government

Fargo, North Dakota

# **Audit Report**

For the Year Ended December 31, 2016

Office of the State Auditor
Division of Local Government

# CASS COUNTY GOVERNMENT Fargo, North Dakota

## Audit Report For the Year Ended December 31, 2016

### **TABLE OF CONTENTS**

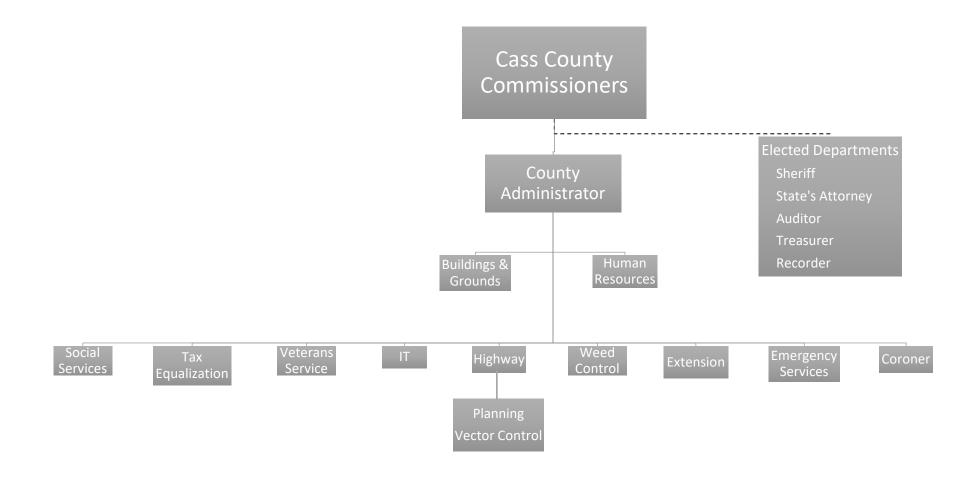
|  | Page(s) |
|--|---------|
| County Officials   | 1       |
| Organizational Chart   | 2       |
| Independent Auditor's Report   | 3-4     |
| Management's Discussion and Analysis   | 5-15    |
| Basic Financial Statements:  |         |
| Government-Wide Financial Statements: Statement of Net Position  | 16      |
| Statement of Activities  | 17-18   |
| Fund Financial Statements:   |         |
| Balance Sheet – Governmental Funds   | 19-20   |
| Reconciliation of the Balance Sheet of Governmental Funds to the Statement of Net Position   | 21      |
| Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance – Governmental Funds  | 23-24   |
| Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds to the Statement of Activities | 25      |
| Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances – Budget and Actual – General Fund   | 26      |
| Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances – Budget and Actual – Human Service Fund                                   | 27      |
| Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances – Budget and Actual – County Road and Bridge Fund                          | 28      |
| Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances – Budget and Actual – Emergency & Flood Mitigation                         | 29      |
| Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances – Budget and Actual – 2013 Flood Emergency Fund                            | 30      |
| Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances – Budget and Actual – Flood Mitigation Fund                                | 31      |
| Statement of Net Position – Proprietary Funds  | 32      |
| Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Fund Net Position – Proprietary Funds  | 33      |
| Statement of Cash Flows – Proprietary Funds  | 34      |
| Statement of Fiduciary Assets and Liabilities – Agency Funds   | 35      |
| Statement of Net Position – Component Units  | 37-38   |
| Statement of Activities – Component Units  | 39-40   |
| Notes to the Financial Statements  | 41-80   |

| Required Supplementary Information Other Than MD&A:  | Page(s)                 |
|--|-------------------------|
| Schedule of the Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability   | 81                      |
| Schedule of Employer Pension Contributions   | 82                      |
| Other Supplementary Information:  Combining Balance Sheet – Nonmajor Governmental Funds  | 20.05                   |
| Special Revenue Funds<br>Debt Service Funds<br>Capital Projects Funds<br>Combining Balance Sheet – All Nonmajor Governmental Funds   | 83-85<br>86<br>87<br>88 |
| Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances – Nonmajor Governmental Funds Special Revenue Funds Debt Service Funds Capital Projects Funds Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances – All Nonmajor Governmental Funds | 89-91<br>92<br>93<br>94 |
| Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances – Budget and Actual – Nonmajor Governmental Funds Special Revenue Funds Debt Service Funds  | 95-104<br>105-108       |
| Combining Statement of Net Position – Internal Service Funds   | 109                     |
| Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Fund Net Position – Internal Service Funds  | 110                     |
| Combining Statement of Cash Flows – Internal Service Funds   | 111                     |
| Statement of Fiduciary Assets and Liabilities – Agency Funds   | 112                     |
| Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Assets and Liabilities   | 113                     |
| Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards   | 114-115                 |
| Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance with Government Auditing Standards   | 116-117                 |
| Report on Compliance for Each Major Federal Program; Report on Internal Control Over Compliance; and Report on Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards Required by Uniform Guidance   | 118-119                 |
| Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs  | 120-121                 |
| Management's Letter  | 122-123                 |

# CASS COUNTY GOVERNMENT COUNTY OFFICIALS

## **Current Officials**

| Commissioners:   | Chad M. Peterson, Chairman<br>Rick Steen  |
|------------------|---|
|                  | Arland H. Rasmussen<br>Chad M. Peterson<br>Vern Bennett   |
| Auditor:         | Michael Montplaisir   |
| Treasurer:       | Charlotte Sandvik   |
| Sheriff:         | Paul Laney  |
| Recorder:        | Jewel Spies   |
| States Attorney: | Birch Burdick   |
|                  | 2016 Officials  |
| Commissioners:   | Mary Scherling, Chairwoman<br>Rick Steen<br>Arland H. Rasmussen<br>Chad M. Peterson<br>Kenneth Pawluk |
| Auditor:         | Michael Montplaisir   |
| Treasurer:       | Charlotte Sandvik   |
| Sheriff:         | Paul Laney  |
| Recorder:        | Jewel Spies   |
|                  | Jewei Spies   |



STATE AUDITOR

JOSHUA C. GALLION Phone (701) 328-2241 Fax (701) 328-1406



Local Government Division:
FARGO OFFICE
MANAGER – DAVID MIX
Phone: (701) 239-7252 Fax: (701) 239-7251

## STATE OF NORTH DAKOTA OFFICE OF THE STATE AUDITOR

STATE CAPITOL 600 E. BOULEVARD AVENUE - DEPT. 117 BISMARCK, NORTH DAKOTA 58505

#### INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

Board of County Commissioners Cass County Fargo, North Dakota

#### **Report on the Financial Statements**

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, the aggregate discretely presented component units, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of Cass County, Fargo, North Dakota, as of and for the year ended December 31, 2016, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the County's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

#### Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

#### Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express opinions on these financial statements based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

#### **Opinions**

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, the aggregate discretely presented component units, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of Cass County, Fargo, North Dakota, as of December 31, 2016, and the respective changes in financial position and, where applicable, cash flows thereof and the respective statement of revenues, expenditures and changes in fund balance for the general fund, the human service fund, the county road and bridge fund, the emergency & flood mitigation fund, the 2013 flood emergency fund, and the flood mitigation fund for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

#### Other Matters

#### Required Supplementary Information

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the *management's discussion* and analysis and the schedules of the proportionate share of the net pension liability and employer pension contributions on pages 5-15 and 81-82 be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

#### Other Information

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise Cass County's basic financial statements. The combining and individual nonmajor fund financial statements, schedules of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balance – budget and actual – nonmajor governmental funds (special revenue and debt service funds), combining internal service fund financial statements, and schedule of expenditures of federal awards, as required by Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Part 200, Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements.

The combining and individual nonmajor fund financial statements, schedules of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balance – budget and actual – nonmajor governmental funds (special revenue and debt service funds), combining internal service fund financial statements, and schedule of expenditures of federal awards is the responsibility of management and were derived from and relate directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. Such information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the combining and individual nonmajor fund financial statements, schedules of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balance – budget and actual – nonmajor governmental funds (special revenue and debt service funds), combining internal service fund statements, and schedule of expenditures of federal awards are fairly stated, in all material respects, in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

#### Other Reporting Required by Government Auditing Standards

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated June 19, 2017 on our consideration of Cass County's internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering Cass County's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

Joshua C. Gallion State Auditor

Fargo, North Dakota June 19, 2017

#### MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

The County's Management Discussion and Analysis offers readers of the County's financial statements a narrative overview and analysis of the County's financial activities for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2016. We encourage readers to consider the information presented here in conjunction with additional information that we have furnished in our letter of transmittal, and in the financial statements and notes to the financial statements.

#### FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS

- At December 31, 2016, the assets and deferred outflows of Cass County Government exceeded liabilities and deferred inflows by \$40,600,704 (net position). Net investment in capital assets (net of depreciation and related debt) was at \$133,225,720. Unrestricted net position decreased by \$52.8 million from the prior year and ended at \$(109.8) million.
- A special item was reported for the loss on donated flood buyout property to the Fargo Park District in the amount of \$(6.3) million. See Note 7 for more detailed information.
- At December 31, 2016, the County's governmental funds reported combined ending fund balances of \$22,128,000, for a decrease of \$27,093,841 over the previous year.
- At December 31, 2016, the unassigned fund balance for the General Fund was \$2,538,761 or 7.8% of total general fund expenditures.

#### **OVERVIEW OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

This discussion and analysis is intended to serve as an introduction to the County's basic financial statements. The County's basic financial statements are comprised of three components: 1) government-wide financial statements, 2) fund financial statements, and 3) notes to the financial statements. This report also contains other supplementary information in addition to the basic financial statements themselves.

#### **GOVERNMENT-WIDE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

The government-wide financial statements are designed to provide readers with a broad overview of the County's finances, in a manner similar to a private-sector business. They consist of the Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities.

The Statement of Net Position presents information on all the County's assets and liabilities, with the difference reported as net position. Over time, increases or decreases in net position may serve as useful indicators of whether the financial position of the County is improving or deteriorating.

The Statement of Activities presents information showing how the government's net position changed during fiscal year 2016. All changes in net position are reported as soon as the underlying event giving rise to the change occurs, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Thus, revenues and expenses are reported in this statement for some items that will only result in cash flows in future fiscal periods. Items such as uncollected taxes and earned but unused vacation leave will be included in the Statement of Activities as revenues and expenses, even though the cash associated with these items will not be received or distributed in 2016.

Both of the government-wide financial statements distinguish functions of the County that are principally supported by taxes and intergovernmental revenues (governmental activities). The governmental activities of the County include general government, public safety, highways and streets, conservation and economic development, relief and charities, and culture and recreation.

The government-wide financial statements include not only the County itself (known as the primary government), but also the following legally separate component units: Southeast Cass Water Resource District, Maple River Water Resource District, North Cass Water Resource District, Rush River Water Resource District, Cass County Vector Control District, and Cass County Noxious Weed District. Financial information for these component units is reported separately from the financial information presented for the primary government itself.

The government-wide financial statements can be found on pages 16-18 of this report.

The table below summarizes the major features of the county's financial statements, including portions of the county's activities covered and the types of information they contain. The remainder of this overview section of Management's Discussion and Analysis highlights the structure and contents of each of the statements.

| N   | Major Features of the  | Government-Wide and   | Fund Financial Stater  | nents   |  |  |  |
|---|--|---|--|---|--|--|--|
|   |  | Fur   | Fund Financial Statements  |   |  |  |  |
|   | Government-Wide Statements   | Governmental<br>Funds   | Proprietary Funds  | Fiduciary Funds   |  |  |  |
| Scope                                     | Entire District<br>(except fiduciary<br>funds)   | The activities of the district that are not proprietary or fiduciary  | Activities of the<br>Internal Service<br>Funds   | Instances in which the county administers resources on behalf of someone else, such as other governments                    |  |  |  |
| Required<br>Financial<br>Statements       | <ul> <li>Statement<br/>of Net<br/>Position</li> <li>Statement<br/>of Activities</li> </ul>   | <ul> <li>Balance         Sheet</li> <li>Statement of         Revenues,         Expenditures         and         Changes in         Fund         Balance</li> </ul>                | <ul> <li>Statement of<br/>Net Position</li> <li>Statement of<br/>Revenues,<br/>Expenses,<br/>and Changes<br/>in Net<br/>Position</li> <li>Statement of<br/>Cash Flows</li> </ul> | Statement of Fiduciary Assets and Liabilities   |  |  |  |
| Accounting Basis and Measurement Focus    | Accrual Accounting and Economic Resource Focus   | Modified accrual accounting and current financial resource focus  | Accrual accounting and economic resources focus  | Accrual accounting and economic resources focus   |  |  |  |
| Type of<br>Asset/Liability<br>information | All assets and deferred outflows of resources, and liabilities and deferred inflows of resources, both financial and capital, short-term and long-term | Generally assets expected to be consumed and liabilities paid during the year or soon thereafter; no capital assets or long-term liabilities included                             | All assets and liabilities, both financial and capital, and short-term and long-term   | All assets and liabilities, both short-term and long-term; funds do not currently contain capital assets, although they can |  |  |  |
| Type of inflow/outflow information        | All revenues and expenses during the year, regardless of when cash is received or paid   | Revenues for which cash is received during or soon after the end of the year; expenditures when goods or services have been received and the related liability is due and payable | All revenues and expenses during the year, regardless of when cash is received or paid   | All additions and deductions during the year, regardless of when cash is received or paid                                   |  |  |  |

#### **FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

A fund is a grouping of related accounts used to maintain control over resources that have been segregated for specific activities or objectives. The County, like other state and local governments, uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements. All funds of the County can be divided into three categories: Governmental Funds, Proprietary Funds, and Fiduciary Funds.

#### **Governmental Funds**

Governmental funds are used to account for essentially the same functions reported as governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. However, unlike the government-wide financial statements, governmental fund financial statements focus on near-term inflows and outflows of spendable resources, as well as on balances of spendable resources available at the end of the fiscal year. Such information may be useful in evaluating a government's near-term financing requirements.

Because the focus of governmental funds is narrower than that of the government-wide financial statements, it is useful to compare the information presented for governmental funds with similar information presented for governmental activities in the government-wide statements. By doing so, readers may better understand the long-term impact of the government's near-term financing decisions. The Governmental Fund Balance Sheet and the Governmental Fund Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance provide reconciliation to facilitate this comparison between governmental funds and governmental activities.

The County maintains thirty-one individual governmental funds. Information is presented separately in the Governmental Fund Balance Sheet and in the Governmental Fund Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance for the General, Human Services, County Road and Bridge, Emergency & Flood Mitigation, 2013 Flood Emergency Fund, Flood Mitigation Fund, Flood Control Loan Fund, and Flood Control Sales Tax Fund which are considered to be major funds. Data from the other twenty-three governmental funds are combined into a single, aggregated presentation. Individual fund data for each of these non-major governmental funds is provided in the form of combining statements in the supplementary information section of this report.

The County adopts an annual appropriated budget for its general, special revenue, and debt service funds. A budgetary comparison statement has been provided for these funds to demonstrate budgetary compliance.

The basic governmental fund financial statements can be found on pages 19-35 of this report. Combining component unit statements can be found on pages 37-40.

#### **Proprietary Funds**

The county maintains one type of proprietary fund. Internal service funds are an accounting device used to accumulate and allocate costs internally among the County's various functions. The County uses internal service funds to account for its health insurance, dental insurance, telephone trust, and motor pool. Because these services benefit governmental rather than business-type functions, they have been included within governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements.

All internal service funds are combined into a single, aggregated presentation in the proprietary fund financial statements. Individual fund data for the internal service funds is provided in the form of combining statements in the supplementary information section of this report.

The basic proprietary fund financial statements can be found on pages 32-34 of this report.

#### **Fiduciary Funds**

Fiduciary funds are used to account for resources held for the benefit of parties outside the government. Fiduciary funds are not reflected in the government-wide financial statement because the resources of those funds are not available to support the County's own programs. The accounting used for fiduciary funds is similar to proprietary funds.

The basic fiduciary fund financial statement can be found on page 35 of this report.

#### NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The notes provide additional information that is essential to a full understanding of the data provided in the government-wide and fund financial statements. The notes to the financial statements can be found on pages 41-80 of this report.

#### OTHER INFORMATION

The combining statements referred to on page 8 in connection with non-major governmental funds and internal service funds are presented in the supplementary information section of this report. Combining and individual fund schedules can be found on pages 83-113 of this report.

#### **GOVERNMENT-WIDE FINANCIAL ANALYSIS**

### STATEMENT OF NET POSITION

As noted earlier, net position may serve, over time, as a useful indicator of a government's financial position. At the close of the fiscal year ended December 31, 2016, Cass County's assets and deferred outflows exceeded liabilities and deferred inflows by \$40,600,704.

### Statement of Net Position December 31, 2016 and 2015

|                                  | Governmen      | tal Activities |
|----------------------------------|----------------|----------------|
|                                  | 2016           | 2015           |
| Current and Other Assets         | \$ 40,907,889  | \$ 66,752,660  |
| Capital Assets                   | 137,908,190    | 145,763,567    |
| Total Assets                     | \$ 178,816,080 | \$ 212,516,226 |
|                                  |                |                |
| Deferred Outflows of Resources   | \$ 7,398,901   | \$ 1,363,183   |
|                                  |                |                |
| Long-Term Liabilities            | \$ 71,650,377  | \$ 70,675,585  |
| Other Liabilities                | 56,904,500     | 6,140,360      |
| Total Liabilities                | \$ 128,554,877 | \$ 76,815,945  |
|                                  |                |                |
| Deferred Inflows of Resources    | \$ 17,059,400  | \$ 13,063,877  |
|                                  |                |                |
| Net Position:                    |                |                |
| Net Investment in Capital Assets | \$ 133,225,720 | \$ 140,362,009 |
| Restricted                       | 17,217,641     | 40,648,438     |
| Unrestricted                     | (109,842,657)  | (57,010,859)   |
| Total Net Position               | \$ 40,600,704  | \$ 123,999,587 |

The largest portion of the County's net position reflects its investment in capital assets (e.g. land, buildings, and equipment), less any related outstanding debt used to acquire those assets. The County uses capital assets to provide services to citizens; consequently, these assets are not available for future spending. Although the County's investments in its capital assets is reported net of related debt, it should be noted that the resources needed to repay this debt must be provided from other sources, since the capital assets themselves cannot be used to liquidate these liabilities.

An additional portion of the County's net position represents resources that are subject to external restrictions on how they may be used. Total net position decreased by over \$83.3 million. The main reason for the decrease was the result of the loss on donated assets to the Fargo Park District and the increased funding for the FM Diversion Authority.

#### STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN NET POSITION

Governmental activities decreased the County's net position by \$83,398,886. Key elements in changes in net position are shown in the following table.

|  |    |                          |       | nental       |
|--|----|--------------------------|-------|--------------|
|  |    |                          | tivit |              |
| Revenues:  |    | 2016                     |       | 2015         |
| Program Revenues:  |    |                          |       |              |
| Charges for Services                                       | \$ | 9,606,030                | \$    | 9,769,238    |
| Operating Grants and Contributions                         |    | 17,200,455               |       | 18,512,865   |
| Capital Grants and Contributions                           |    | 26,585                   |       | 4,515,419    |
| General Revenues:  |    |                          |       |              |
| Property Taxes   |    | 37,741,395               |       | 35,718,426   |
| Sales Tax  |    | 16,112,224               |       | 16,449,060   |
| State Share Revenues                                       |    | 5,664,187                |       | 7,361,938    |
| Other  |    | 837,375                  | _     | 506,547      |
| Total Revenues   | \$ | 87,188,251               | \$    | 92,833,493   |
|  |    |                          | =     |              |
| Funancia:  |    |                          |       |              |
| Expenses: General Government                               | \$ | 10 407 054               | φ     | 10 251 225   |
|  | Ф  | 10,427,951               | \$    | 10,351,235   |
| Public Safety  |    | 23,670,341<br>21,563,531 |       | 21,987,295   |
| Highways and Streets                                       |    | , ,                      |       | 21,422,780   |
| Relief and Charities                                       |    | 12,003,373               |       | 14,179,753   |
| Conservation & Economic Development Culture and Recreation |    | 94,618,770<br>1,143,624  |       | 32,612,490   |
|  |    | , ,                      |       | 1,064,697    |
| Interest on Long-Term Debt                                 | Φ  | 812,755                  | Φ     | 263,219      |
| Total Expenses   | \$ | 164,240,346              | \$    | 101,881,469  |
| Special Item – Loss on Donated Assets                      | \$ | (6,346,790)              |       | -            |
| •  |    | ,                        |       |              |
| (Decrease)/Increase in Net Position                        | \$ | (83,398,886)             | \$    | (9,047,976)  |
| Not Desition January 1, as proviously                      |    |                          |       |              |
| Net Position – January 1, as previously stated             |    | 123,999,587              |       | 149,954,392  |
| Stateu   |    | 123,333,307              |       | 149,934,392  |
| Cumulative Effect of Change in                             |    |                          |       |              |
| Accounting Principal                                       |    | _                        |       | (16,906,831) |
| , loos and any animopal                                    |    |                          | •     | (10,000,001) |
| Net Position – January 1, as restated                      | \$ | 123,999,587              | \$    | 133,047,561  |
| Net Position – December 31                                 | \$ | 40,600,704               | \$    | 123,999,587  |
|  | Τ, | -,,-                     | . T   | ==,==,       |

Total revenues for 2016 were \$87,188,251 which is a decrease of \$5,645,242 over 2015. Property tax revenue accounted for 43% of total revenues; the increase over 2015 was \$2 million as a result of increased property valuations. Sales tax accounted for 18%, a decrease of \$336,836 over 2015. Operating grants accounted for 19.7%, a decrease of \$1.3 million over 2015 as a result of decreased state and federal reimbursements for road projects. Capital grants accounted for less than 1%, a decrease of \$4.4 million over 2016. The grants were from state and federal sources to obtain land buyouts for flood protection projects. The remaining 19.3% came from charges for services, state shared revenues and interest income. Total expense increased by over \$62 million over 2015. The

increase was the result of increased funding related to the county share of the diversion project.

#### FINANCIAL ANALYSIS OF THE COUNTY'S FUNDS

As noted earlier, the County uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements. The County has three fund categories: Governmental Funds, Proprietary Funds and Fiduciary Funds.

#### **GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS**

The focus of the County's governmental funds is to provide information on nearterm inflows, outflows, and balances of spendable resources. Such information is useful in assessing the County's financing requirements. In particular, the unreserved fund balance may serve as a useful measure of a government's net resources available for spending at the end of the fiscal year.

As of the end of fiscal year 2016, the County's governmental funds reported combined ending fund balances of \$22,128,000, a decrease of \$27,093,841 compared with the previous year. The General, Human Services, County Road and Bridge, Emergency & Flood Mitigation, 2013 Flood Emergency Fund, Flood Mitigation Fund, Flood Control Loan Fund, and Flood Control Sales Tax Fund are reported as major funds.

The General Fund is the chief operating fund of the County. At the end of the fiscal year 2016, unassigned fund balance of the General Fund was \$2,538,761, while total fund balance was \$2,944,248. As a measure of the General Fund's liquidity, it may be useful to compare unassigned fund balance to total fund expenditures. Unassigned fund balance represents 7.8% of total General Fund expenditures.

The County's General Fund balance decreased by \$3,789,819 during 2016. The general state aid funding decreased by \$1.69 million over 2015 as a result of the decrease in oil production in the western part of the state. The County Sheriff's Office moved into a new Law Enforcement Center in the spring of 2016 and the county incurred \$1.2 million in remodeling costs on the new facility. The public safety expense incurred \$663,918 in additional overtime as a result of the County Sheriff's Office sending personnel to help patrol the Dakota Access Pipeline Protest in western North Dakota. The county expects to receive some reimbursements for the additional costs incurred from Morton County and the North Dakota Department of Emergency Services. The County Commission has a policy of maintaining a cash reserve of approximately 10% of budgeted expenditures.

The Human Service Fund balance at December 31, 2016 was \$2,525,588 for an increase of \$335,521 over December 2015.

The fund balance of the County Road and Bridge Fund at December 31, 2016 was \$3,879,180. This was an increase of \$205,822 over 2015 and was the result of a decrease in road construction projects.

The fund balance of the Emergency & Flood Mitigation Fund at December 31, 2016 was \$4,158,324, an increase of \$1,874,633. This fund collects property taxes to be reserved for future emergency situations and to provide resources to various flood mitigation projects throughout the county not related to the F/M Diversion project.

The Flood Control Loan Fund was established to account for the Loan Proceeds for the F/M Diversion project. The county obtained a \$100 million loan of which \$50 million was used to repay the prior year loan and \$50 million was expended on the planning phase of the F/M Diversion project.

The Flood Control Sales Tax Fund had an ending fund balance of \$4,855,031. This fund is used to account for the one-half cent sales tax approved by the voters of Cass County for flood control projects. The county is using 91% of the sales tax dollars to fund the F/M Diversion project. The remaining is being used on various county projects.

### **General Fund Budgetary Highlights**

Differences between the General Fund's original budget and the final amended budget were \$(1,731,077) in revenues and \$393,637 in expenditures. The budgeted revenues decreased as a result of the state aid funding. The various county departments were asked to decrease their budgeted expenditures to offset the reduction in state aid. The reduction resulted in a total savings of \$1.17 million; however, the budget adjustment needed for the new Law Enforcement Center resulted in the total increase in budgeted expenditures.

The General Fund's actual revenue was \$1,168,575 under the final budget; the variance is a result of a decrease in state aid from the state. The actual expenditures were \$672,996 less than the final budget. The variance is a result of the departments under spending their budgets.

#### **CAPITAL ASSET AND DEBT ADMINISTRATION**

#### **CAPITAL ASSETS**

As of December 31, 2016, the County's investment in capital assets for its governmental activities, net of accumulated depreciation, amounts to \$137,908,190. This investment in capital assets includes, land, buildings, improvements other than buildings, machinery and equipment, and infrastructure. The total decrease in the County's investment in capital assets for the current fiscal year was \$7,855,376.

Major capital asset events during the current fiscal year included the following:

- Donation of Flood Buyout Properties
- Replacement of sheriff vehicles and heavy equipment for the road department
- Remodeling of the Law Enforcement Building

The following is a schedule of capital assets net of accumulated depreciation as of December 31, 2016 and 2015:

|                                   | Governm           | nent | tal         |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------|------|-------------|
|                                   | Activit           | ies  |             |
|                                   | 2016              |      | 2015        |
| Land                              | \$<br>38,324,994  | \$   | 44,633,974  |
| Buildings                         | 37,457,379        |      | 37,072,734  |
| Improvements Other than Buildings | 2,246,034         |      | 2,231,260   |
| Machinery and Equipment           | 3,287,273         |      | 3,149,314   |
| Infrastructure                    | 56,592,510        |      | 58,676,285  |
| Total                             | \$<br>137,908,190 | \$   | 145,763,566 |

Additional information on the County's capital assets can be found in Note 7 on page 56-58 of this report.

#### **LONG-TERM LIABILITIES**

At the end of fiscal year 2016, the County had total long-term liabilities outstanding of \$124,277,694. Of this amount, \$246,588 is special assessment debt for which the government is liable in the event of default by the property owners subject to the assessment. The county issued \$8.9 million in general obligation bonds for the courthouse addition construction with a remaining balance of \$4.715 million. The county took out a \$100 million loan for funding the costs of the F/M Diversion project. The remainder of the County's long-term liabilities consists of net pension liability and compensated absences.

The following is a schedule of the outstanding long-term debt as of December 31, 2016 and 2015:

|                          | Govern            | mer   | ntal       |
|--------------------------|-------------------|-------|------------|
|                          | Activ             | ities | 6          |
|                          | 2016              |       | 2015       |
| Special Assessment Bonds | \$<br>246,588     | \$    | 303,867    |
| General Obligation Bonds | 4,682,472         |       | 5,401,557  |
| Loans Payable            | 100,000,000       |       | 50,000,000 |
| Net Pension Liability    | 17,499,659        |       | 15,746,526 |
| Compensated Absences     | 1,848,975         |       | 1,708,758  |
| Total                    | \$<br>124,277,694 | \$    | 73,160,709 |

Additional information on the County's long-term liabilities can be found in Note 8 on pages 58-66 of this report.

#### **ECONOMIC FACTORS AND NEXT YEAR'S BUDGETS AND RATES**

- The unemployment rate for the County at December 31, 2016 was 2.3%.
- The taxable value of all property located in the County has increased by over 3.2% in each year for the last five years.
- The taxable sales in the County decreased by 5.76% from the prior fiscal year.

#### REQUESTS FOR INFORMATION

This financial report is designed to present users with a general overview of the County's finances and to demonstrate the County's accountability. If you have questions concerning any of the information provided in this report or need additional financial information, contact the County Auditor's Office, Box 2806, Fargo, ND 58108-2806.

#### CASS COUNTY GOVERNMENT Statement of Net Position December 31, 2016

|   |      | Primary<br>Government |    |                  |
|---|------|-----------------------|----|------------------|
|   | G    | overnmental           |    | Component        |
|   |      | Activities            |    | Units            |
| ASSETS  |      |                       |    |                  |
| Cash and cash equivalents   | \$   | 35,086,019            | \$ | 25,992,895       |
| Receivables (net of allowance for uncollectibles): Accounts   |      | 420.072               |    | 0.256            |
| Due From Primary Government   |      | 439,073               |    | 9,356<br>23,092  |
| Delinquent Tax  |      | 281,096               |    | 70,386           |
| Due From Other Governments  |      | 4,141,795             |    | 3,095,883        |
| Special Assessments   |      | -                     |    | 5,205            |
| Loans<br>Inventories  |      | 67,356<br>226,709     |    | 79,809           |
| Prepaid Items   |      | 452,330               |    | 8,459            |
| Uncertified Special Assessments Receivable  |      | 213,511               |    | 7,054,376        |
| Capital Assets Not Being Depreciated:   |      |                       |    |                  |
| Land  |      | 38,324,994            |    | 118,467,953      |
| Construction in progress Capital assets (net of accumulated depreciation):  |      | -                     |    | 15,882,632       |
| Buildings   |      | 37,457,379            |    | 16,422           |
| Improvements other than buildings   |      | 2,246,034             |    | -                |
| Machinery and equipment   |      | 3,287,273             |    | 498,228          |
| Infrastructure  |      | 56,592,510            |    | 106,014,444      |
| Total assets  | \$   | 178,816,080           | \$ | 277,219,135      |
| DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES  |      |                       |    |                  |
| Deferred Outflows of Resources Related to Pensions  | \$   | 6,347,107             | \$ | 106,890          |
| Pension Contributions Made Subsequent to Measurement Date   | Ψ    | 1,051,794             | Ψ  | 8,715            |
| Total Deferred Outlows of Resources   | \$   | 7,398,901             | \$ | 115,605          |
|   |      |                       |    |                  |
| LIABILITIES   | •    |                       | •  |                  |
| Accounts Payable  | \$   | 3,248,717             | \$ | 1,638,335        |
| Benefits Payable Retainages Payable   |      | -<br>189,472          |    | 44,270<br>88,297 |
| Interest Payable  |      | 34,482                |    | 101,593          |
| Premium Deposits  |      | 435,347               |    | -                |
| IBNR Claims   |      | 302,868               |    | -                |
| Due to Inmates/Permits/Drug Cases   |      | 66,298                |    | -                |
| Noncurrent liabilities:  Due within one year  |      | 52,627,316            |    | 2,540,438        |
| Due in more than one year   |      | 54,150,718            |    | 18,615,942       |
| Net Pension Liability   |      | 17,499,659            |    | 370,955          |
| · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·   |      |                       |    |                  |
| Total liabilities   | _\$_ | 128,554,877           | \$ | 23,399,830       |
| DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES   |      |                       | _  |                  |
| Property Taxes Levied for Subsequent Year- Property Taxes   | \$   | 10,689,823            | \$ | 324,742          |
| Property Taxes Levied for Subsequent Year - Special Assessments Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions |      | 21,782<br>6,347,795   |    | -<br>104,250     |
| Deletied filliows of Nesources Netated to Ferisions   |      | 0,347,793             |    | 104,230          |
| Total Deferred Inflows of Resources   | \$   | 17,059,400            | \$ | 428,992          |
| NET POSITION  |      |                       |    |                  |
| Net Investment in capital assets  | \$   | 133,225,720           | \$ | 219,782,905      |
| Restricted for:   |      |                       |    |                  |
| General Government  |      | 6,265,153             |    | -                |
| Highway and Streets   |      | 3,551,129             |    | -                |
| Relief and Charities Culture and Recreation   |      | 1,888,124<br>295,561  |    | -                |
| Conservation of Natural Resources   |      | 4,855,030             |    | 8,183,860        |
| Debt Service  |      | 362,644               |    | 7,201,588        |
| Capital Projects  |      | -                     |    | 10,381,145       |
| Unrestricted  |      | (109,842,657)         |    | 7,956,423        |
| Total Net Position  | \$   | 40,600,704            | \$ | 253,505,917      |

The accompanying notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

#### **Statement of Activities** For the Year Ended December 31, 2016

|  |                   | Progran                | n Reve | enues                                   |                                       |
|--|-------------------|------------------------|--------|---|---------------------------------------|
|  | Expenses          | harges for<br>Services |        | Operating<br>Grants and<br>ontributions | Capital<br>Grants and<br>ontributions |
| Functions/Programs                     |                   |                        |        |   |                                       |
| Primary Government:                    |                   |                        |        |   |                                       |
| Governmental activities:               |                   |                        |        |   |                                       |
| General government                     | \$<br>10,427,951  | \$<br>2,565,815        | \$     | 86,085                                  | \$<br>-                               |
| Public safety                          | 23,670,341        | 6,239,764              |        | 580,119                                 | -                                     |
| Highways and streets                   | 21,563,531        | 476,037                |        | 12,753,978                              | -                                     |
| Relief and charities                   | 12,003,373        | 287,077                |        | 3,236,367                               | -                                     |
| Conservation & economic development    | 94,618,770        | 17,477                 |        | 24,135                                  | 26,585                                |
| Culture and recreation                 | 1,143,624         | 19,861                 |        | 519,770                                 | -                                     |
| Interest on long-term debt             | 812,755           | -                      |        | -                                       | -                                     |
| Total primary government               | \$<br>164,240,346 | \$<br>9,606,030        | \$     | 17,200,455                              | \$<br>26,585                          |
| Component units:                       |                   |                        |        |   |                                       |
| Southeast Cass Water Resource District | \$<br>11,117,410  | \$<br>-                | \$     | 1,438,287                               | \$<br>49,780,509                      |
| North Cass Water Resource District     | 226,197           | -                      |        | 15,407                                  | 2,656                                 |
| Maple River Water Resource District    | 1,116,666         | -                      |        | 2,967,667                               | 150,206                               |
| Rush River Water Resource District     | 555,932           | -                      |        | 80,734                                  | 123,826                               |
| Noxious weed                           | 484,849           | 4,537                  |        | 50,120                                  | -                                     |
| Vector control                         | <br>1,048,194     | <br>364,637            |        | -                                       | -                                     |
| Total component units                  | \$<br>14,549,249  | \$<br>369,174          | \$     | 4,552,215                               | \$<br>50,057,197                      |

General revenues:

Property taxes
Sales taxes

Unrestricted State Shared Revenues

Unrestricted investment earnings

Miscellaneous Revenue

Total general revenues

Special Item - Loss on Donated Flood Buyout Properties

Changes in net position

Net position - January 1 as previously stated

Prior Period Adjustment

Net Position - January 1

Net position - December 31

#### Net (Expense) Revenue and Changes in Net Position

| -  | Primary Government | JSILIO |             |
|----|--------------------|--------|-------------|
|    | Governmental       |        | Component   |
|    |                    | ,      |             |
|    | Activities         |        | Units       |
|    |                    |        |             |
|    |                    |        |             |
|    |                    |        |             |
|    |                    |        |             |
| \$ | (7,776,052)        | \$     | -           |
|    | (16,850,458)       |        | -           |
|    | (8,333,516)        |        | -           |
|    | (8,479,929)        |        | -           |
|    | (94,550,574)       |        | -           |
|    | (603,993)          |        | -           |
|    | (812,755)          |        | -           |
| \$ | (137,407,277)      | \$     | -           |
|    | (,,=)              | Ť      |             |
|    |                    |        |             |
| \$ | _                  | \$     | 40,101,386  |
| Ψ  | _                  | Ψ      | (208,134)   |
|    | _                  |        | 2,001,206   |
|    | _                  |        | (351,372)   |
|    | -                  |        |             |
|    | -                  |        | (430,192)   |
| •  | <del>_</del> _     | \$     | (683,557)   |
| \$ |                    | Φ      | 40,429,337  |
|    |                    |        |             |
|    |                    |        |             |
| •  |                    | •      |             |
| \$ | 37,741,395         | \$     | 8,460,193   |
|    | 16,112,224         |        | -           |
|    | 5,664,187          |        | 219,048     |
|    | 143,659            |        | 46,059      |
|    | 693,716            |        | 827,595     |
|    |                    |        |             |
| \$ | 60,355,180         | \$     | 9,552,895   |
| \$ | (6,346,790)        | \$     | -           |
|    |                    |        |             |
| \$ | (83,398,886)       | \$     | 49,982,232  |
|    |                    |        |             |
|    |                    |        |             |
| \$ | 123,999,587        | \$     | 203,460,915 |
|    |                    |        |             |
|    |                    |        | 62,776      |
| -  |                    |        |             |
| \$ | 123,999,587        | \$     | 203,523,686 |
|    |                    |        |             |
| \$ | 40,600,704         | \$     | 253,505,917 |

Balance Sheet Governmental Funds December 31, 2016

|  | General             | Human<br>Services | County Roa  |
|--|---------------------|-------------------|-------------|
| Assets:  | ¢ 7,000,005         | ¢ 4.007.440       | £ 5040.00   |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents  | \$ 7,209,035        | \$ 4,207,116      | \$ 5,018,30 |
| Receivables:   | 100.000             | 70.045            | 45.0        |
| Taxes  | 139,328             | 70,845            | 45,8        |
| Accounts   | 54,831              | 14,559            | 66,60       |
| Loans  | 67,356              | -                 | 050.0       |
| Due From Other Governments   | 1,508,523           | 398,696           | 956,9       |
| Due From Other Funds   | 412,455             | -                 |             |
| Inventory  |                     | -                 | 209,50      |
| Inventory of supplies, at cost   | 17,209              |                   |             |
| Prepaid Items  | 375,747             | 18,493            | 37,8        |
| Total Assets   | 9,784,484           | 4,709,709         | 6,335,0     |
| Liabilities:   |                     |                   |             |
| Accounts Payable   | 472,113             | 87,153            | 188,4       |
| Retainages Payable   | , -                 | - ,               | 189,4       |
| Unearned Revenues  | 67,356              | _                 | ,           |
| Due to Inmates/Permits   |                     | _                 | 6,0         |
| Due to Other Funds   | _                   | _                 | -,-         |
| Total Liabilities  | 539,469             | 87,153            | 383,8       |
| Deferred Inflows of Resources  | 400.000             | =====             | 45.0        |
| Taxes Receivable   | 139,328             | 70,845            | 45,8        |
| Property Taxes Levied for Subsequent Year  | 6,161,439           | 2,026,123         | 2,026,1     |
| Special Assessments Levied for Subsequent Year<br>Total Deferred Inflows of Resources                          | 6,300,767           | 2,096,968         | 2,072,0     |
| Fund Balances (Deficits):  |                     |                   |             |
| Nonspendable:  |                     |                   |             |
| Inventory  | 17,209              | _                 | 209,5       |
| Prepaid Items  | 375,747             | 18,493            | 37,8        |
| Restricted:  | 0.0,                | .0,.00            | 0.,0        |
| Sheriff Asset Forfeiture   | _                   | _                 |             |
| JAIBG Funds  |                     |                   |             |
| Hazardous Planning   |                     |                   |             |
| State's Attorney Asset Forfeiture  |                     |                   |             |
| 24/7 Sobriety  |                     |                   |             |
| Relief and Charities   | _                   | 2,507,095         |             |
| Highways and Streets   | _                   | 2,007,000         | 3,631,8     |
| Senior Citizens  | -                   | -                 | 3,001,0     |
| Flood Control Projects   | _                   | _                 |             |
| Document Preservation  | _                   | _                 |             |
| County Park  | _                   | _                 |             |
| Special Assessment Debt  | _                   | _                 |             |
| General Obligation Debt  | _                   | _                 |             |
| Committed:   |                     |                   |             |
| Jail Commissary  |                     |                   |             |
| Valley Water Rescue  | -                   | -                 |             |
| Parenting Workshop   | _                   | _                 |             |
| Flood Control Projects   | -                   | -                 |             |
| Special Assessment Projects  | -                   | -                 |             |
| Assigned:  | -                   | -                 |             |
|  | 12 521              |                   |             |
| SWAT Vehicle Replacement<br>Unassigned   | 12,531<br>2,538,761 | -                 |             |
| · ·  |                     | 0.505.500         | 0.070.4     |
|  | 2,944,248           | 2,525,589         | 3,879,1     |
| Total Fund Balances (Deficits)   |                     |                   |             |
| Total Fund Balances (Deficits)  Fotal Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Fund Balances (Deficits) | \$ 9,784,484        | \$ 4,709,709      | \$ 6,335,0  |

| Emergency<br>& Flood<br>Mitigation | Flood Control<br>Loan Fund | Flood<br>Control<br>Sales Tax | Other<br>Governmental<br>Funds | Total<br>Governmental<br>Funds          |
|------------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|---|
|                                    |                            |                               |                                |   |
| \$ 4,208,977                       | \$ -                       | \$ 5,920,167                  | \$ 4,508,582                   | \$ 31,072,239                           |
| 13,932                             | -                          | -                             | 11,113                         | 281,096                                 |
| -                                  | -                          | -                             | 302,892                        | 438,888                                 |
| -                                  | 84,536                     | 1,167,496                     | 25,630                         | 67,356<br>4,141,795                     |
| _                                  | -                          | 1,107,490                     | 25,030                         | 412,455                                 |
| -                                  | -                          | -                             | -                              | 209,500                                 |
| -                                  | -                          | -                             |                                | 17,209                                  |
| 4,222,909                          | 84,536                     | 7,087,663                     | <u>20,288</u><br>4,868,505     | 452,330<br>37,092,868                   |
| 4,222,909                          | 04,330                     | 7,007,003                     | 4,000,303                      | 37,032,000                              |
|                                    |                            |                               |                                |   |
| -                                  | 84,536                     | 2,232,633                     | 171,741                        | 3,236,586                               |
| -                                  | -                          | -                             | -                              | 189,472                                 |
| -                                  | -                          | -                             | en 209                         | 67,356                                  |
| -                                  | -                          | -                             | 60,298<br>412,455              | 66,298<br>412,455                       |
|                                    | 84,536                     | 2,232,633                     | 644,494                        | 3,972,167                               |
|                                    |                            |                               |                                |   |
| 12.022                             |                            |                               | 44 440                         | 201.006                                 |
| 13,932<br>50,653                   | -                          | -                             | 11,113<br>425,485              | 281,096<br>10,689,823                   |
| -                                  | -                          | _                             | 21,782                         | 21,782                                  |
| 64,585                             |                            |                               | 458,380                        | 10,992,701                              |
|                                    |                            |                               |                                |   |
| _                                  |                            |                               |                                |   |
|                                    | -                          | -                             | -                              | 226,709                                 |
|                                    | -                          | -                             | 20,288                         | 452,330                                 |
| -                                  |                            |                               |                                | =                                       |
|                                    | -                          | -                             | 78,696<br>67,333               | 78,696                                  |
|                                    |                            |                               | 21,255                         | 67,333<br>21,255                        |
|                                    |                            |                               | 252,528                        | 252,528                                 |
|                                    |                            |                               | 125,010                        | 125,010                                 |
|                                    | -                          | -                             | -                              | 2,507,095                               |
|                                    | -                          | -                             | _                              | 3,631,878                               |
|                                    | -                          | -                             | 202,586                        | 202,586                                 |
| 4,158,324                          | -                          | -                             | -                              | 4,158,324                               |
|                                    | -                          | -                             | 2,240,585                      | 2,240,585                               |
|                                    | -                          | -                             | 97,038                         | 97,038                                  |
|                                    | -                          | -                             | 56,025                         | 56,025                                  |
|                                    | -                          | -                             | 86,866                         | 86,866                                  |
| -                                  | _                          | _                             | 511,214                        | 511,214                                 |
|                                    |                            |                               | 9,079                          | 9,079                                   |
|                                    | -                          | -                             | 39,837                         | 39,837                                  |
|                                    | -                          | 4,855,030                     | -                              | 4,855,030                               |
|                                    | -                          | -                             | 125,516                        | 125,516                                 |
| -                                  |                            |                               |                                |   |
|                                    | -                          | -                             | (169.335)                      | 12,531                                  |
| -                                  | -                          | -                             | (168,225)                      | 2,370,536                               |
| 4,158,324                          |                            | 4,855,030                     | 3,765,631                      | 22,128,001                              |
|                                    |                            |                               |                                |   |
| \$ 4,222,909                       | \$ 84,536                  | \$ 7,087,663                  | \$ 4,868,505                   | \$ 37,092,868                           |
|                                    |                            |                               |                                | , |

### Reconciliation of the Balance Sheet of Governmental Funds To the Statement of Net Position December 31, 2016

Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of net position (Page 23) are different because:

Total fund balances - governmental funds (page 29) \$ 22,128,001

| Add - Capital Assets Deduct - accumulated depreciation   | \$ 230,738,075<br>(92,922,777)        | 407.045.000   |
|--|---------------------------------------|---------------|
| Net Capital Assets   |                                       | 137,815,298   |
| Property taxes and special assessments receivable will be collected after year-end but are not available soon enough to pay for the current period's expenditures and therefore are reported as unearned revenues in the funds.  |                                       | 281,096       |
| Loans receivable will be collected over the next three years; thus they are not available to pay for the current period's expenditures and therefore, are reported as unearned revenues in the funds.  |                                       | 67,356        |
| Long-term uncertified special assessments receivable are not reported in the funds because they are unavailable to pay the current period's expenditures.  |                                       | 213,511       |
| Internal service funds are used by management to charge the costs of certain equipment usage and self-insurance to individual governmental funds. The assets and liabilities of the internal service funds are included in governmental activities in the statement of net position. |                                       |               |
| Add - net position of governmental activities accounted for in the internal service funds  |                                       | 3,356,513     |
| Net pension obligations are not due and payable in the current period, and therefore are not reported in the governmental funds.   |                                       | (17,499,659)  |
| Deferred outlows and inflows of resources related to pensions are not due and payable in the current period and, therefore, are not reported in the funds.   |                                       |               |
| Deferred Outflows of Resources Related to Pensions Pension Contributions made subsequent to the measurement date Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions   | 6,347,107<br>1,051,794<br>(6,347,795) |               |
|  |                                       | 1,051,106     |
| Certain liabilities, such as bonds payable, are not due and payable in the current period and therefore are not reported in the funds.   |                                       |               |
| Compensated absences payable   | (1,848,975)                           |               |
| Special assessments bonds payable  | (250,000)                             |               |
| GO Bonds Payable<br>Loan Payable   | (4,715,000)<br>(100,000,000)          |               |
| Unamortized Bond Discount  | 35,941                                |               |
| Interest Payable   | (34,482)                              | /             |
| Total long term liabilities  |                                       | (106,812,516) |

\$ 40,600,704

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

Net position of governmental activities

### THIS PAGE HAS BEEN RESERVED FOR NOTES

## Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances Governmental Funds

For the Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2016

|   | General<br>Fund                 | Human<br>Services | County Road and Bridge | Emergency<br>& Flood<br>Mitigation |
|---|---------------------------------|-------------------|------------------------|------------------------------------|
| REVENUES  |                                 |                   |                        |                                    |
| Taxes:  | <b>A</b> 40 000 04 <del>7</del> |                   |                        |                                    |
| Property  | \$ 18,933,217                   | \$ 8,991,590      | \$ 6,444,823           | \$ 1,890,592                       |
| Sales   |                                 | 40.500            | -                      | -                                  |
| Licenses, permits and fees                                | 66,379                          | 13,599            | 82,150                 | -                                  |
| Intergovernmental revenues                                | 6,134,769                       | 3,236,367         | 12,753,205             | -                                  |
| Charges for services                                      | 3,467,582                       | 273,248           | 393,887                | 0.400                              |
| Miscellaneous revenues                                    | 50,064                          | 13,053            | 29,077                 | 9,429                              |
| Total Revenues  | 28,652,011                      | 12,527,858        | 19,703,142             | 1,900,021                          |
| EXPENDITURES Current:                                     |                                 |                   |                        |                                    |
| General government  | 9,220,077                       | -                 | -                      | -                                  |
| Public Safety   | 20,966,265                      | -                 | -                      | -                                  |
| Highways and streets                                      | -                               | -                 | 19,560,000             | -                                  |
| Relief and charities                                      | -                               | 12,192,337        | -                      | -                                  |
| Culture and recreation                                    | -                               | -                 | =                      | -                                  |
| Conservation & economic development                       | 2,178,171                       | -                 | -                      | -                                  |
| Capital outlay  | -                               | -                 | -                      | -                                  |
| Debt service:   |                                 |                   |                        |                                    |
| Principal retirement                                      | -                               | -                 | -                      | -                                  |
| Interest  | -                               | -                 | -                      | -                                  |
| Fiscal charges  | -                               | -                 | -                      | -                                  |
| Total Expenditures  | 32,364,512                      | 12,192,337        | 19,560,000             |                                    |
| Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures | (3,712,501)                     | 335,521           | 143,142                | 1,900,021                          |
| OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES) Transfers in               | - (400.040)                     | -                 | -                      | 774                                |
| Transfers out   | (130,018)                       | -                 | -                      | (26,161)                           |
| Issuance of Debt  |                                 | -                 | -                      | -                                  |
| Sale of capital assets                                    | 52,700                          |                   | 62,680                 |                                    |
| Total of other financing sources and uses                 | (77,318)                        |                   | 62,680                 | (25,388)                           |
| Net change in fund balances                               | (3,789,819)                     | 335,521           | 205,822                | 1,874,633                          |
| Fund balances (deficit) - beginning                       | 6,734,067                       | 2,190,067         | 3,673,357              | 2,283,691                          |
| Fund balances (deficit) - ending                          | \$ 2,944,248                    | \$ 2,525,588      | \$ 3,879,180           | \$ 4,158,324                       |

|    | 13<br>ood |    | Flood        | Flood | Control  | Flood<br>Control |          |              | (  | Total<br>Sovernmental |
|----|-----------|----|--------------|-------|----------|------------------|----------|--------------|----|-----------------------|
|    | mergency  |    | itigation    |       | Fund     | Sales Tax        | -        | Funds        |    | Funds                 |
|    |           |    |              |       | -        |                  |          |              |    |                       |
| \$ |           | \$ |              | \$    |          | \$ -             | \$       | 1,533,748    | \$ | 37,793,970            |
| Ф  | -         | Ф  | -            | Ф     | -        | τ<br>16,112,224  | Ф        | 1,533,740    | Ф  | 16,112,224            |
|    | -         |    | -            |       | -        | 10,112,224       |          | -            |    | 162,128               |
|    | -<br>774  |    | 26,585       |       | -        | -                |          | 698,212      |    | 22,849,912            |
|    | 114       |    | 20,303       |       | _        | _                |          | 5,055,641    |    | 9,190,358             |
|    |           |    |              |       | 677,752  | 56,744           |          | 251,666      |    | 1,087,786             |
|    |           |    |              |       | 011,132  | 30,744           |          | 231,000      |    | 1,007,700             |
|    | 774       |    | 26,585       |       | 677,752  | 16,168,968       |          | 7,539,267    |    | 87,196,378            |
|    |           |    |              |       |          |                  |          |              |    |                       |
|    | _         |    | _            |       | _        | _                |          | 1,200,229    |    | 10,420,306            |
|    | _         |    | _            |       | _        | _                |          | 3,860,483    |    | 24,826,748            |
|    | _         |    | _            |       | _        | _                |          | -            |    | 19,560,000            |
|    | _         |    | _            |       | _        | _                |          | _            |    | 12,192,337            |
|    | _         |    | _            |       | _        | _                |          | 1,133,929    |    | 1,133,929             |
|    | _         |    | 48,996       |       | _        | _                |          | 9,702        |    | 2,236,868             |
|    | -         |    | -            | 50,   | 030,000  | 42,185,988       |          | 168,225      |    | 92,384,213            |
|    | _         |    | _            | 50,   | 000,000  | -                |          | 783,024      |    | 50,783,024            |
|    | -         |    | -            |       | 647,752  | -                |          | 217,683      |    | 865,435               |
|    | -         |    | -            |       | -        | -                |          | 2,739        |    | 2,739                 |
|    | -         |    | 48,996       | 100,  | 677,752  | 42,185,988       |          | 7,376,014    |    | 214,405,599           |
|    |           |    |              |       |          |                  |          |              |    |                       |
|    | 774       |    | (22,412)     | (100, | 000,000) | (26,017,020)     | <u> </u> | 163,253      |    | (127,209,221)         |
|    |           |    |              |       |          |                  |          |              |    |                       |
|    | -         |    | 26,161       |       | -        | -                |          | 133,083      |    | 160,018               |
|    | (774)     |    | -            |       | -        | -                |          | (3,065)      |    | (160,018)             |
|    | -         |    | -            | 100,  | 000,000  | -                |          | -            |    | 100,000,000           |
|    | -         |    | <del>-</del> |       | -        |                  |          | <del>-</del> |    | 115,380               |
|    | (774)     |    | 26,161       | 100,  | 000,000  | -                |          | 130,018      |    | 100,115,382           |
|    | -         |    | 3,749        |       | -        | (26,017,020)     | ,        | 293,271      |    | (27,093,840)          |
|    | -         |    | (3,750)      |       |          | 30,872,051       | _        | 3,472,358    |    | 49,221,841            |
| \$ | _         | \$ |              | \$    |          | \$ 4,855,031     | \$       | 3,765,630    | \$ | 22,128,000            |

## CASS COUNTY GOVERNMENT Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds To the Statement of Activities For the Year Ended December 31, 2016

Amounts reported for governmental acitivities in the statement of activities (page 24-25) are different because:

| Net change in fund balances - total governmental funds (page 32-33)   |   | \$ (27,093,840) |
|---|---|-----------------|
| Governmental funds report capital outlays as expenditures. However, in the statement of activities the cost of those assets is allocated over their estimated useful lives and reported as depreciation expense. This is the amount by which depreciation exceeded capital outlays in the current period.  Capital asset additions  Current year depreciation expense   | \$ 2,642,518<br>(4,003,850)             |                 |
| In the statement of activities, only the loss on the sale or disposal of capital assets is reported. However, in the governmental funds, the proceeds from the sale increases financial resources. Thus, the change in net position differs from the change in fund balance by the cost of the capital assets sold or disposed.  Retired assets   | (859,604)                               |                 |
| Donated Land  | (6,346,790)                             |                 |
| Accumulated depreciation on retired assets  | 734,984                                 | _               |
|   |   | (6,471,410)     |
| Revenues in the statement of activities that do not provide current financial resources are not reported as revenues in the funds.  |   |                 |
| Increase in Taxes Receivable  | 2,897                                   |                 |
| Decrease in Uncertified Special Assessments   | (48,181)                                |                 |
| Increase in Loans Receivable  | 37,156                                  | (8,128)         |
|   |   | (0,120)         |
| Long-term debt proceeds provide current financial resources to governmental funds, but issuing debt increases long-term liabilities in the statement of net position. Repayment of principal is an expenditure in the governmental funds, but the repayment reduces long-term liabilities in the statement of net position. This is the amount by which proceeds exceeded repayments.  Issuance of Loan Payable Repayment of bonds Repayment of loans | (100,000,000)<br>783,024<br>50,000,000  |                 |
|   |   |                 |
| The net pension liability, and related deferred outflows and inflows of resources are reported in the government wide statements; however, activity related to these pension items do not involve financial resources, and are not reported in the funds. Increase in Net Pension Liability Increase in Deferred Outlows of Resources Increase in Deferred Inlows of Resources  | (1,753,133)<br>6,035,718<br>(4,010,698) | _               |
|   |   | 271,887         |
| Some expenses reported in the statement of activities do not require the use of current financial resources and, therefore are not reported as expenditures in the governmental funds.  |   |                 |
| Net decrease in interest payable  | 62,078                                  |                 |
| Amortization of Bond Issuance Costs   | (6,659)                                 |                 |
| Net increase in compensated absences  | (140,216)                               | (84,798)        |
| Internal service funds are used by management to charge the costs of the motor pool, employee health insurance and the telephone system to individual funds. The assets and liabilities of the internal service funds are included in governmental  |   | (01,700)        |
| activities in the statement of net position.  |   | 565,714         |
|   |   |                 |
| Change in net position of governmental activities   |   | \$ (83,398,886) |

The accompanying notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

#### **General Fund**

### Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance Budget and Actual For the Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2016

|  |               |               |               | Variance With Final Budget |
|--|---------------|---------------|---------------|----------------------------|
|  |               | dget          |               | Positive                   |
|  | Original      | Final         | Actual        | (Negative)                 |
| Revenues:  |               |               |               |                            |
| Property Taxes   | \$ 18,949,929 | \$ 18,949,929 | \$ 18,933,217 | \$ (16,712)                |
| Licenses, Permits and Fees                                   | 57,500        | 57,500        | 66,379        | 8,879                      |
| Intergovernmental Revenues                                   | 8,883,805     | 7,152,728     | 6,134,769     | (1,017,959)                |
| Charges for Services   | 3,582,154     | 3,582,154     | 3,467,582     | (114,572)                  |
| Miscellaneous Revenues                                       | 78,200        | 78,200        | 49,989        | (28,211)                   |
| Total Revenues   | 31,551,588    | 29,820,511    | 28,651,936    | (1,168,575)                |
| Expenditures:  |               |               |               |                            |
| Current:   |               |               |               |                            |
| General Government:  |               |               |               |                            |
| County Commission  | 944,603       | 827,103       | 835,532       | (8,429)                    |
| County Administrator   | 3,047,359     | 4,201,570     | 3,863,979     | 337,591                    |
| Information Technology                                       | 1,600,786     | 1,447,892     | 1,395,146     | 52,746                     |
| Auditor  | 1,350,199     | 1,326,099     | 1,297,760     | 28,339                     |
| Treasurer  | 393,424       | 391,724       | 369,430       | 22,294                     |
| County Recorder  | 638,761       | 637,361       | 623,711       | 13,650                     |
| Director of Tax Equalization                                 | 510,901       | 510,901       | 465,158       | 45,743                     |
| Veterans Service   | 299,559       | 298,713       | 285,713       | 13,000                     |
| County Planning  | 93,803        | 93,803        | 83,648        | 10,155                     |
| Total General Government                                     | 8,879,395     | 9,735,166     | 9,220,077     | 515,089                    |
| Public Safety:   | 0,0:0,000     | 0,100,100     | 0,220,011     | 0.10,000                   |
| Emergency Management   | 238,020       | 215,272       | 211,920       | 3,352                      |
| County Sheriff   | 17,714,328    | 17,257,258    | 17,312,439    | (55,181)                   |
| States Attorney  | 3,191,264     | 3,218,603     | 3,160,744     | 57,859                     |
| County Coroner   | 289,840       | 295,185       | 266,877       | 28,308                     |
| Cemetery   | 13,446        | 13,446        | 14,286        | (840)                      |
| Total Public Safety  | 21,446,898    | 20,999,764    | 20,966,265    | 33,499                     |
| Conservation & Econ. Development:                            | 21,440,030    | 20,333,704    | 20,900,203    | 33,433                     |
|  | 531,596       | 516,596       | 481,168       | 35,428                     |
| County Extension Agent                                       |               | ,             | ,             | ,                          |
| Public Service Agencies                                      | 1,785,983     | 1,785,983     | 1,697,003     | 88,980                     |
| Total Conservation & Econ Dev                                | 2,317,579     | 2,302,579     | 2,178,171     | 124,408                    |
| Total Expenditures   | 32,643,872    | 33,037,509    | 32,364,512    | 672,996                    |
| Excess (deficiency) of revenues over<br>(under) expenditures | (1,092,284)   | (3,216,998)   | (3,712,576)   | (495,579)                  |
| Other Financing Sources (Uses):                              |               |               |               |                            |
| Transfers In   | -             | -             | -             | -                          |
| Sale of Property   | 18,000        | 18,000        | 52,775        | 34,775                     |
| Transfers Out  | (61,072)      | (61,072)      | (130,018)     | (68,946)                   |
| Total Other Financing Sources and (Uses)                     | (43,072)      | (43,072)      | (77,243)      | (34,171)                   |
| Net change in fund balances                                  | (1,135,356)   | (3,260,070)   | (3,789,819)   | (529,748)                  |
| Fund Balance - Beginning                                     | 6,734,067     | 6,734,067     | 6,734,067     |                            |
| Fund Balance - Ending  | \$ 5,598,711  | \$ 3,473,997  | \$ 2,944,248  | \$ (529,748)               |

#### **Human Service**

## Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance Budget and Actual

### For the Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2016

|                                      | Bu              | dget |            |    |            | Fir | iance With<br>nal Budget<br>Positive |  |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------|------|------------|----|------------|-----|--------------------------------------|--|
|                                      | Original        |      | Final      |    | Actual     |     | (Negative)                           |  |
| Revenues:                            |                 | -    | •          | -  |            |     |                                      |  |
| Property Taxes                       | \$<br>8,989,088 | \$   | 8,989,088  | \$ | 8,991,590  | \$  | 2,502                                |  |
| Licenses, Permits and Fees           | 13,000          |      | 13,000     |    | 13,599     |     | 599                                  |  |
| Intergovernmental Revenues           | 3,472,316       |      | 3,279,055  |    | 3,236,367  |     | (42,688)                             |  |
| Charges for Services                 | 31,700          |      | 31,700     |    | 273,248    |     | 241,548                              |  |
| Miscellaneous Revenues               | <br>13,200      |      | 13,200     |    | 13,053     |     | (147)                                |  |
| Total Revenues                       | 12,519,304      |      | 12,326,043 |    | 12,527,858 |     | 201,814                              |  |
| Expenditures: Current:               |                 |      |            |    |            |     |                                      |  |
| Relief and Charities                 | <br>12,501,955  |      | 12,480,325 |    | 12,192,337 |     | 287,988                              |  |
| Total Expenditures                   | <br>12,501,955  |      | 12,480,325 |    | 12,192,337 |     | 287,988                              |  |
| Excess (deficiency) of revenues over |                 |      |            |    |            |     |                                      |  |
| (under) expenditures                 | <br>17,349      |      | (154,282)  |    | 335,521    |     | 489,803                              |  |
| Fund Balance - Beginning             | <br>2,190,067   |      | 2,190,067  |    | 2,190,067  |     |                                      |  |
| Fund Balance - Ending                | \$<br>2,207,416 | \$   | 2,035,785  | \$ | 2,525,589  | \$  | 489,803                              |  |

## County Road and Bridge Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance Budget and Actual For the Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2016

|  | Buc   | dget  |   | Variance With<br>Final Budget<br>Positive                   |  |
|--|---|---|---|---|--|
|  | Original  | Final   | Actual  | (Negative)  |  |
| Revenues: Property Taxes Licenses, Permits and Fees Intergovernmental Revenues Charges for Services Miscellaneous Revenues | \$ 6,468,536<br>47,000<br>16,299,225<br>-<br>44,575 | \$ 6,468,536<br>47,000<br>14,379,196<br>-<br>44,575 | \$ 6,444,823<br>82,150<br>12,753,205<br>393,887<br>29,077 | \$ (23,713)<br>35,150<br>(1,625,991)<br>393,887<br>(15,498) |  |
| Total Revenues   | 22,859,336  | 20,939,307  | 19,703,142  | (1,236,165)   |  |
| Expenditures: Current: Highways and Streets  | 25,043,232  | 20,575,229  | 19,560,000  | 1,015,229   |  |
| Total Expenditures   | 25,043,232  | 20,575,229  | 19,560,000  | 1,015,229   |  |
| Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures  | (2,183,896)   | 364,078   | 143,142   | (220,935)   |  |
| Other Financing Sources (Uses):<br>Sale of Property<br>Transfers Out   | 20,000  | 20,000  | 62,680  | 42,680  |  |
| Total Other Financing Sources and (Uses)   | 20,000  | 20,000  | 62,680  | 42,680  |  |
| Net change in fund balances  | (2,163,896)   | 384,078   | 205,822   | (178,256)   |  |
| Fund Balance - Beginning   | 3,673,357   | 3,673,357   | 3,673,357   |   |  |
| Fund Balance - Ending  | \$ 1,509,461  | \$ 4,057,435  | \$ 3,879,179  | \$ (178,256)  |  |

## Emergency & Flood Mitigation Fund Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance Budget and Actual For the Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2016

|  | Buc             | dget |             |    |                 | Fi         | riance With<br>nal Budget<br>Positive |
|--|-----------------|------|-------------|----|-----------------|------------|---------------------------------------|
|  | <br>Original    |      | Final       |    | Actual          | (Negative) |                                       |
| Revenues: Property Taxes Intergovernmental Revenues              | \$<br>1,895,217 | \$   | 1,895,217   | \$ | 1,890,592       | \$         | (4,625)                               |
| Charges for Services Miscellaneous Revenues                      | <br>7,074       |      | 7,074       |    | 9,429           |            | 2,355                                 |
| Total Revenues   | <br>1,902,291   |      | 1,902,291   |    | 1,900,021       |            | (2,270)                               |
| Expenditures:<br>Current:<br>Highways and Streets                | <br>            |      |             |    |                 |            |                                       |
| Total Expenditures   | <br>-           |      |             |    | <u>-</u>        |            |                                       |
| Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures        | <br>1,902,291   |      | 1,902,291   |    | 1,900,021       |            | (2,270)                               |
| Other Financing Sources (Uses):<br>Transfers In<br>Transfers Out | <br>(2,000,000) |      | (2,000,000) |    | 774<br>(26,161) |            | 774<br>1,973,839                      |
| Total Other Financing Sources and (Uses)                         | <br>(2,000,000) |      | (2,000,000) |    | (25,388)        |            | 1,974,613                             |
| Net change in fund balances                                      | <br>(97,709)    |      | (97,709)    | -  | 1,874,633       |            | 1,972,343                             |
| Fund Balance - Beginning   | <br>2,283,691   |      | 2,283,691   |    | 2,283,691       |            |                                       |
| Fund Balance - Ending  | \$<br>2,185,982 | \$   | 2,185,982   | \$ | 4,158,324       | \$         | 1,972,343                             |

## 2013 Flood Emergency Fund Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance Budget and Actual For the Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2016

|  | Budget Original Final |   | A       | ctual | Variance With<br>Final Budget<br>Positive<br>(Negative) |    |          |
|--|-----------------------|---|---------|-------|---|----|----------|
| Revenues:<br>Property Taxes                                  | \$                    | _ | \$<br>- | \$    | -   | \$ | -        |
| Intergovernmental Revenues Charges for Services              |                       | - | -       |       | 774<br>-  |    | 774<br>- |
| Miscellaneous Revenues                                       |                       |   | <br>    |       |   |    |          |
| Total Revenues   |                       |   | <br>    |       | 774   |    | 774      |
| Expenditures: Current:                                       |                       |   |         |       |   |    |          |
| Highways and Streets   |                       |   | <br>    |       |   |    |          |
| Total Expenditures   |                       |   | <br>    |       |   |    |          |
| Excess (deficiency) of revenues over<br>(under) expenditures |                       |   | <br>    |       | 774   |    | 774      |
| Other Financing Sources (Uses): Transfers In                 |                       |   |         |       |   |    |          |
| Transfers Out  |                       |   | <br>    |       | (774)   |    | (774)    |
| Total Other Financing Sources and (Uses)                     |                       |   | <br>    |       | (774)   |    | (774)    |
| Net change in fund balances                                  |                       |   | <br>    |       |   |    |          |
| Fund Balance - Beginning                                     |                       |   | <br>    |       |   |    |          |
| Fund Balance - Ending  | \$                    |   | \$<br>  | \$    | -   | \$ |          |

## Flood Mitigation Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance Budget and Actual For the Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2016

|  |      | Bud      | lget |                  |                        | Final I    | ce With<br>Budget<br>sitive |
|--|------|----------|------|------------------|------------------------|------------|-----------------------------|
|  | Oriç | ginal    |      | Final            | Actual                 | (Negative) |                             |
| Revenues: Property Taxes Intergovernmental Revenues Miscellaneous Revenues | \$   |          | \$   | -<br>26,585<br>- | \$<br>-<br>26,585<br>- | \$         | -                           |
| Total Revenues   |      |          |      | 26,585           | <br>26,585             |            |                             |
| Expenditures: Current: Conservation & Economic Development                 |      | <u>-</u> |      | 48,997           | <br>48,996             |            | 1_                          |
| Total Expenditures   |      |          |      | 48,997           | <br>48,996             |            | 1                           |
| Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures                  |      |          |      | (22,412)         | <br>(22,411)           |            | 1_                          |
| Other Financing Sources (Uses):<br>Transfers In<br>Transfers Out           |      | -<br>-   |      | 26,162           | <br>26,161<br>-        |            | (1)                         |
| Total Other Financing Sources and (Uses)                                   |      |          |      | 26,162           | <br>26,161             |            | (1)                         |
| Net change in fund balances  |      |          |      | 3,750            | <br>3,751              |            |                             |
| Fund Balance - Beginning   |      |          |      | (3,750)          | <br>(3,750)            |            |                             |
| Fund Balance - Ending  | \$   |          | \$   |                  | \$<br>                 | \$         | -                           |

# Proprietary Funds Statement of Net Position December 31, 2016

| Activities Internal Service Funds  ASSETS  Current Assets: Cash and Cash Equivalents Accounts Receivable Prepaid Items  Total Current Assets  Capital Assets  Capital Assets  Capital Assets  Less: Accumulated Depreciation  Total Noncurrent Assets  10tal Noncurrent Assets  11ABILITIES  Current Liabilities Accounts Payable Premium Deposits IBNR Claims  Total Liabilities  Total Liabilities  Total Liabilities  Net Position Net Investment in Capital Assets  \$ 92,893  Unrestricted  \$ 12,131  \$ 750,346  Net Position Net Investment in Capital Assets  \$ 92,893  Unrestricted  \$ 3,356,513  |   | Governmental  |           |  |
|---|---|---------------|-----------|--|
| Service Funds   |   |               |           |  |
| ASSETS         Current Assets:       4,013,781         Accounts Receivable       185         Prepaid Items       -         Total Current Assets       4,013,966         Noncurrent Assets:       388,692         Capital Assets       388,692         Less: Accumulated Depreciation       (295,799)         Total Noncurrent Assets       92,893         Total Assets       \$ 4,106,859         LIABILITIES         Current Liabilities       \$ 12,131         Accounts Payable       \$ 12,131         Premium Deposits       435,347         IBNR Claims       302,868         Total Liabilities       \$ 750,346         Net Position       Net Investment in Capital Assets       \$ 92,893         Unrestricted       3,263,621 |   |               |           |  |
| Current Assets:       \$ 4,013,781         Accounts Receivable       185         Prepaid Items       -         Total Current Assets       4,013,966         Noncurrent Assets:       388,692         Capital Assets       388,692         Less: Accumulated Depreciation       (295,799)         Total Noncurrent Assets       92,893         Total Assets       \$ 4,106,859         LIABILITIES         Current Liabilities       \$ 12,131         Accounts Payable       \$ 12,131         Premium Deposits       435,347         IBNR Claims       302,868         Total Liabilities       \$ 750,346         Net Position       Net Investment in Capital Assets       \$ 92,893         Unrestricted       3,263,621             |   | Service Funds |           |  |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents       \$ 4,013,781         Accounts Receivable       185         Prepaid Items       -         Total Current Assets       4,013,966         Noncurrent Assets:       388,692         Capital Assets       388,692         Less: Accumulated Depreciation       (295,799)         Total Noncurrent Assets       92,893         Total Assets       \$ 4,106,859         LIABILITIES       \$ 12,131         Premium Deposits       435,347         IBNR Claims       302,868         Total Liabilities       \$ 750,346         Net Position       Net Investment in Capital Assets       \$ 92,893         Unrestricted       3,263,621  | <u>ASSETS</u>                                 |               |           |  |
| Noncurrent Assets:       388,692         Less: Accumulated Depreciation       (295,799)         Total Noncurrent Assets       92,893         Total Assets       \$ 4,106,859         LIABILITIES       \$ 12,131         Premium Deposits       435,347         IBNR Claims       302,868         Total Liabilities       \$ 750,346         Net Position       \$ 92,893         Unrestricted       \$ 3,263,621   | Cash and Cash Equivalents Accounts Receivable | \$            |           |  |
| Capital Assets       388,692         Less: Accumulated Depreciation       (295,799)         Total Noncurrent Assets       92,893         Total Assets       \$ 4,106,859         LIABILITIES         Current Liabilities         Accounts Payable       \$ 12,131         Premium Deposits       435,347         IBNR Claims       302,868         Total Liabilities       \$ 750,346         Net Position       Net Investment in Capital Assets       \$ 92,893         Unrestricted       3,263,621  | Total Current Assets                          |               | 4,013,966 |  |
| State   | Capital Assets                                |               |           |  |
| LIABILITIES  Current Liabilities Accounts Payable \$ 12,131 Premium Deposits 435,347 IBNR Claims 302,868  Total Liabilities \$ 750,346  Net Position Net Investment in Capital Assets \$ 92,893 Unrestricted \$ 3,263,621   | Total Noncurrent Assets                       |               | 92,893    |  |
| Current Liabilities Accounts Payable \$ 12,131 Premium Deposits 435,347 IBNR Claims 302,868  Total Liabilities \$ 750,346   Net Position Net Investment in Capital Assets \$ 92,893 Unrestricted \$ 3,263,621   | Total Assets                                  | \$            | 4,106,859 |  |
| Accounts Payable       \$ 12,131         Premium Deposits       435,347         IBNR Claims       302,868         Total Liabilities       \$ 750,346         Net Position       \$ 92,893         Unrestricted       \$ 3,263,621   | <u>LIABILITIES</u>                            |               |           |  |
| Net Position  Net Investment in Capital Assets \$ 92,893  Unrestricted \$ 3,263,621   | Accounts Payable Premium Deposits             | \$            | 435,347   |  |
| Net Investment in Capital Assets \$ 92,893<br>Unrestricted \$ 3,263,621   | Total Liabilities                             | \$            | 750,346   |  |
| Total Net Position \$ 3,356,513   | Net Investment in Capital Assets              | \$            |           |  |
|   | Total Net Position                            | \$            | 3,356,513 |  |

### Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position Proprietary Fund Types For the Year Ended December 31, 2016

|  | Governmental        |           |
|--|---------------------|-----------|
|  | Activities Internal |           |
|  | Service Funds       |           |
| Operating Revenues:                    |                     |           |
| Premiums                               | \$                  | 5,338,019 |
| Charges for Services                   |                     | 287,470   |
| Miscellaneous                          |                     | 58,959    |
| Total Operating Revenues               |                     | 5,684,448 |
| Operating Expenses:                    |                     |           |
| Premiums                               |                     | 853,595   |
| Medical Services                       |                     | 24,986    |
| Telephone Service                      |                     | 211,904   |
| Administrative Fees                    |                     | 334,417   |
| Collision Repair/Replacement           |                     | 15,614    |
| Benefit Payments                       |                     | 3,346,436 |
| IBNR Claims                            |                     | 302,868   |
| Depreciation Expense                   | -                   | 37,532    |
| Total Operating Expenses               |                     | 5,127,352 |
| Operating Income                       |                     | 557,096   |
| Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses):      |                     |           |
| Interest Income                        |                     | 8,618     |
| Gain on Disposal of Capital Assets     |                     | -         |
| Total Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses) |                     | 8,618     |
| ,                                      | -                   |           |
| Change in Net Position                 |                     | 565,714   |
| Total Net Position Beginning           |                     | 2,790,799 |
| Total Net Position Ending              | \$                  | 3,356,514 |

### **CASS COUNTY GOVERNMENT**

# Statement of Cash Flows Proprietary Fund Types For the Year Ended December 31, 2016

|   |     | vernmental<br>Activities<br>Internal<br>vice Funds  |
|---|-----|---|
| Cash Flows From Operating Activities: Receipts from customers Payments to suppliers Claims paid Other receipts  | \$  | 5,626,656<br>(1,440,730)<br>(3,686,041)<br>58,959   |
| Net cash provided by operating activities   |     | 558,844   |
| Cash Flows From Capital and Related Financing Activities: Purchase of capital assets Proceeds on Sale of Capital Assets   |     | (14,900)  |
| Net Cash Used in Capital and Related Financing Activities   |     | (14,900)  |
| Cash Flows From Investing Activities: Interest income   |     | 8,618   |
| Net Increase in cash and cash equivalents   |     | 552,562   |
| Cash and cash equivalents - beginning of the year   |     | 3,461,218   |
| Cash and cash equivalents - end of the year   |     | 4,013,780   |
| Reconciliation of Operating Income to net cash provided by operating activities: Operating income Adjustments to reconcile operating income to net cash flows from operating activities: Depreciation Changes in assets and liabilities: (Increase) decrease in accounts receivable Increase (decrease) in accounts payable Increase (decrease) in premium deposit funds Increase (decrease) in IBNR claims Net cash provided by operating activities | -\$ | 557,094  37,532  106 (215) (4,516) (32,220) 558,842 |
| Net cash provided by operating activities   | Ψ   | 330,042   |
| Schedule of non-cash capital and related financing activities:  |     |   |
| Disposal of Capital Assets  | \$  | (3,839)   |

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

# **CASS COUNTY GOVERNMENT**

# Statement of Fiduciary Assets and Liabilities Fiduciary Funds December 31, 2016

|   | Αç | gency Funds       |
|---|----|-------------------|
| <u>ASSETS</u>                                 |    |                   |
| Cash and cash equivalents Accounts Receivable | \$ | 62,598,433        |
| Total Assets                                  | \$ | 62,598,433        |
| LIABILITIES Accounts Dayable                  |    | 250 002           |
| Accounts Payable  Due to Component Units      |    | 359,002<br>23,093 |
| Deposits                                      |    | 62,216,338        |
| Total Liabilities                             | \$ | 62,598,433        |

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

# THIS PAGE HAS BEEN RESERVED FOR NOTES

#### **CASS COUNTY GOVERNMENT**

#### Statement of Net Position Component Units December 31, 2016

|   | Southeast<br>Cass WRD |             | North Cass<br>WRD |           | Maple River<br>WRD |              |
|---|-----------------------|-------------|-------------------|-----------|--------------------|--------------|
| Assets:   |                       |             |                   |           |                    |              |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents                                 | \$                    | 12,057,853  | \$                | 1,310,304 | \$                 | 10,161,039   |
| Receivables:  | •                     | ,,          | •                 | .,,       | •                  | , ,          |
| Accounts Receivable                                       |                       | _           |                   | _         |                    | _            |
| Delinquent Tax  |                       | 52,951      |                   | 2,592     |                    | 6,086        |
| Due From Other Governments                                |                       | 3,084,833   |                   | 1,357     |                    | 8,375        |
| Special Assessments                                       |                       | 4,346       |                   | 1,007     |                    | 285          |
| Due From Primary Government                               |                       | 17,109      |                   | 4,551     |                    | 1,129        |
| Inventory   |                       | 17,109      |                   | 4,551     |                    | 1,123        |
| -   |                       | _           |                   | _         |                    | _            |
| Prepaid Items Long-Term Receivables:                      |                       | -           |                   | -         |                    | -            |
| 3   |                       | 1 926 001   |                   | 27 242    |                    | 2 075 775    |
| Uncertified Special Assessments Receivable                |                       | 1,826,091   |                   | 27,312    |                    | 2,875,775    |
| Capital Assets Not Being Depreciated:                     |                       | 444 500 440 |                   | 4 205 404 |                    | 2 004 202    |
| Land  |                       | 111,590,149 |                   | 1,265,494 |                    | 2,691,293    |
| Construction in Progress                                  |                       | 14,853,072  |                   | 179,358   |                    | 768,815      |
| Capital Assets (Net of Accumulated Depreciation)          |                       |             |                   |           |                    |              |
| Buildings   |                       | -           |                   | -         |                    | -            |
| Equipment   |                       | 199,135     |                   | -         |                    | -            |
| Infrastructure  |                       | 73,656,248  |                   | 4,241,737 |                    | 20,615,712   |
| Total Assets  |                       | 217,341,786 |                   | 7,032,704 |                    | 37,128,508   |
| Deferred Outflows of Resources:                           |                       |             |                   |           |                    |              |
| Differences Between Expected & Actual Experience          |                       | 37,495      |                   | 4,999     |                    | 12,498       |
| Pension Contributions Made Subsequent to Measurement Date |                       |             |                   | · -       |                    | , <u>-</u>   |
| ·   |                       | -           |                   |           |                    |              |
| Total Deferred Outflows of Resources                      |                       | 37,495      |                   | 4,999     |                    | 12,498       |
| <u>Liabilities:</u>                                       |                       |             |                   |           |                    |              |
| Accounts Payable  |                       | 1,400,739   |                   | 90,957    |                    | 124,726      |
| Benefits Payable  |                       | 27,037      |                   | 4,213     |                    | 7,894        |
| Retainages Payable  |                       | 72,912      |                   | 5,402     |                    | 9,983        |
| Interest Payable  |                       | 21,328      |                   | 1,921     |                    | 61,319       |
| Noncurrent Liabilities:                                   |                       |             |                   |           |                    |              |
| Due within one year                                       |                       | 1,596,751   |                   | 165,666   |                    | 379,128      |
| Due in more than one year                                 |                       | 4,280,283   |                   | 443,800   |                    | 10,864,194   |
| Net Pension Liability                                     |                       | 114,601     |                   | 15,280    |                    | 38,200       |
| Total Liabilities   |                       | 7,513,650   |                   | 727,240   |                    | 11,485,444   |
|   |                       |             |                   |           |                    |              |
| Deferred Inflows of Resources:                            |                       |             |                   |           |                    |              |
| Property Taxes Levied for Subsequent Year                 |                       | -           |                   | -         |                    | -            |
| Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions         |                       | 17,060      |                   | 2,275     | _                  | 5,687        |
| Total Deferred Inflows of Resources                       |                       | 17,060      |                   | 2,275     |                    | 5,687        |
| Net Position  |                       |             |                   |           |                    |              |
| Net Investment in Capital Assets                          |                       | 194,442,210 |                   | 5,079,875 |                    | 12,839,379   |
| Restricted For:   |                       | , ,         |                   | -,,       |                    | _,,_         |
| Conservation of Natural Resources                         |                       | 5,396,781   |                   | 1,161,882 |                    | 1,137,948    |
| Debt Service  |                       | 1,281,719   |                   | 30,378    |                    | 2,909,127    |
| Capital Projects  |                       | 1,753,180   |                   | -         |                    | 8,052,077    |
| Unrestricted  |                       | 6,974,681   |                   | 36,055    |                    | 711,344      |
| Total Net Position  | \$                    | 209,848,570 | \$                | 6,308,190 | \$                 | 25,649,874   |
|   | <u> </u>              | _00,010,010 | Ψ                 | 3,000,100 | Ψ                  | _0,0 .0,01 1 |

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

| F  | Rush River<br>WRD | Weed<br>Control | <br>Vector<br>Control | <br>Totals        |
|----|-------------------|-----------------|-----------------------|-------------------|
|    |                   |                 |                       |                   |
| \$ | 1,859,588         | \$<br>402,743   | \$<br>201,368         | \$<br>25,992,895  |
|    | -                 | 2,427           | 6,929                 | 9,356             |
|    | 722               | 3,588           | 4,448                 | 70,386            |
|    | 1,318             | -               | -                     | 3,095,883         |
|    | 574               | -               | -                     | 5,205             |
|    | 303               | -               | -                     | 23,092            |
|    | -                 | -               | 79,809                | 79,809            |
|    | -                 | 1,347           | 7,113                 | 8,459             |
|    | 2,325,198         | -               | -                     | 7,054,376         |
|    | 2,921,017         | _               | _                     | 118,467,953       |
|    | 81,387            | -               | -                     | 15,882,632        |
|    | -                 | 16,422          | -                     | 16,422            |
|    | -                 | 17,819          | 281,274               | 498,228           |
|    | 7,500,747         | <br>-           | <br>                  | <br>106,014,444   |
|    | 14,690,854        | <br>444,344     | <br>580,940           | <br>277,219,136   |
|    |                   |                 |                       |                   |
|    | 7,499             | 15,052          | 29,347                | 106,890           |
|    |                   | <br>2,943       | <br>5,772             | <br>8,715         |
|    | 7,499             | <br>17,995      | <br>35,119            | <br>115,605       |
|    | 17,733            | 3,305           | 876                   | 1,638,335         |
|    | 5,126             | -               | -                     | 44,270            |
|    | -                 | _               | _                     | 88,297            |
|    | 17,025            | -               | -                     | 101,593           |
|    | 373,687           | 2,053           | 23,154                | 2,540,438         |
|    | 3,027,665         | _,,             |                       | 18,615,942        |
|    | 22,920            | 61,006          | 118,948               | 370,955           |
|    | 3,464,156         | 66,363          | 142,977               | 23,399,830        |
|    |                   |                 |                       |                   |
|    | -                 | 122,130         | 202,612               | 324,742           |
|    | 3,412             | <br>25,702      | <br>50,114            | <br>104,250       |
|    | 3,412             | <br>147,832     | <br>252,726           | <br>428,992       |
|    |                   |                 |                       |                   |
|    | 7,105,926         | 34,241          | 281,274               | 219,782,905       |
|    | 487,249           | -               | -                     | 8,183,860         |
|    | 2,980,364         | -               | -                     | 7,201,588         |
|    | 575,888           | -               | -                     | 10,381,145        |
|    | 81,357            | <br>213,904     | <br>(60,919)          | <br>7,956,423     |
| \$ | 11,230,784        | \$<br>248,145   | \$<br>220,355         | \$<br>253,505,918 |

#### **CASS COUNTY GOVERNMENT**

# Statement of Activities Component Units

#### For the Year Ended December 31, 2016

|  | Program Revenues |            |    |           |    |                         |    |                       |
|--|------------------|------------|----|-----------|----|-------------------------|----|-----------------------|
|  |                  |            | Ch | arges for |    | Operating<br>Frants and | G  | Capital<br>Frants and |
|  | !                | Expenses   | S  | Services  | Co | ntributions             | Co | ntributions           |
| Functions/Programs                     |                  |            |    |           |    |                         |    |                       |
| Component units:                       |                  |            |    |           |    |                         |    |                       |
| Southeast Cass Water Resource District | \$               | 11,117,410 | \$ | -         | \$ | 1,438,287               | \$ | 49,780,509            |
| Maple River Water Resource District    |                  | 1,116,666  |    | -         |    | 2,967,667               |    | 150,206               |
| North Cass Water Resource District     |                  | 226,197    |    | -         |    | 15,407                  |    | 2,656                 |
| Rush River Water Resource District     |                  | 555,932    |    | -         |    | 80,734                  |    | 123,826               |
| Noxious weed                           |                  | 484,849    |    | 4,537     |    | 50,120                  |    | -                     |
| Vector control                         |                  | 1,048,194  |    | 364,637   |    | -                       |    | -                     |
| Total component units                  | \$               | 14,549,249 | \$ | 369,174   | \$ | 4,552,215               | \$ | 50,057,197            |

General revenues:

Property taxes

Unrestricted State Shared Revenue Unrestricted investment earnings

Miscellaneous Revenue

Total general revenues

Changes in net position

Net position - January 1 as previously stated

Prior Period Adjustment

Net Position - January 1 as restated

Net position - ending

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

#### Net (Expense) Revenue and Changes in Net Position

| Sou | theast Cass<br>WRD             | N  | orth Cass<br>WRD          | M  | laple River<br>WRD            | R  | Rush River<br>WRD                |    | Weed<br>Control                  |    | Vector<br>Control               |    | Total                          |
|-----|--------------------------------|----|---------------------------|----|-------------------------------|----|----------------------------------|----|----------------------------------|----|---------------------------------|----|--------------------------------|
| \$  | 40,101,386                     | \$ | -                         | \$ | -                             | \$ | -                                | \$ | -                                | \$ | -                               | \$ | 40,101,386                     |
|     | -                              |    | -                         |    | 2,001,206                     |    | -                                |    | -                                |    | -                               |    | 2,001,206                      |
|     | -                              |    | (208,134)                 |    | -                             |    | -                                |    | -                                |    | -                               |    | (208,134)                      |
|     | -                              |    | -                         |    | -                             |    | (351,372)                        |    | -                                |    | -                               |    | (351,372)                      |
|     | -                              |    | -                         |    | -                             |    | -                                |    | (430,192)                        |    | -                               |    | (430,192)                      |
| _   | -                              | _  | (000 101)                 | _  | -                             | _  | (054,070)                        | _  | (100,100)                        | _  | (683,557)                       | _  | (683,557)                      |
| \$  | 40,101,386                     | \$ | (208,134)                 | \$ | 2,001,206                     | \$ | (351,372)                        | \$ | (430,192)                        | \$ | (683,557)                       | \$ | 40,429,337                     |
| \$  | 5,279,423<br>138,761<br>19,524 | \$ | 611,119<br>2,592<br>2,477 | \$ | 1,229,958<br>16,738<br>19,122 | \$ | 340,316<br>6,307<br>3,371<br>743 | \$ | 408,261<br>22,918<br>1,171<br>91 | \$ | 591,115<br>31,732<br>395<br>752 | \$ | 8,460,193<br>219,048<br>46,059 |
|     | 765,480                        |    | 6,922                     |    | 53,607                        |    | 743                              |    | 91                               |    | 752                             |    | 827,595                        |
| \$  | 6,203,187                      | \$ | 623,110                   | \$ | 1,319,425                     | \$ | 350,737                          | \$ | 432,441                          | \$ | 623,994                         | \$ | 9,552,895                      |
| \$  | 46,304,574                     | \$ | 414,976                   | \$ | 3,320,631                     | \$ | (634)                            | \$ | 2,249                            | \$ | (59,563)                        | \$ | 49,982,232                     |
|     | 163,543,997                    |    | 5,893,214                 |    | 22,266,467                    |    | 11,231,419                       |    | 245,895                          |    | 279,918                         |    | 203,460,915                    |
|     | -                              |    |                           |    | 62,776                        |    | <u>-</u>                         |    | <u> </u>                         |    |                                 |    | 62,776                         |
| \$  | 163,543,997                    | \$ | 5,893,214                 | \$ | 22,329,242                    | \$ | 11,231,420                       | \$ | 245,895                          | \$ | 279,918                         | \$ | 203,523,686                    |
| \$  | 209,848,571                    | \$ | 6,308,190                 | \$ | 25,649,873                    | \$ | 11,230,786                       | \$ | 248,144                          | \$ | 220,355                         | \$ | 253,505,918                    |

# CASS COUNTY GOVERNMENT NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS December 31, 2016

# NOTE 1: SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Cass County operates under a Home Rule Charter passed by the voters in 1994. The financial statements of the County have been prepared in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America (GAAP), as applicable to governments. The Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) is the accepted standard setting body for establishing governmental accounting and financial reporting principles. The more significant of the government's accounting policies are described below.

# A. The Financial Reporting Entity

For financial reporting purposes, Cass County has included all funds and has considered all potential component units for which Cass County is financially accountable, and other organizations for which the nature and significance of their relationship with Cass County are such that exclusion would cause Cass County's financial statements to be misleading or incomplete. The Government Accounting Standards Board has set forth criteria to be considered in determining financial accountability. These criteria include appointing a voting majority of an organization's governing body and (1) the ability of Cass County to impose its will on that organization or (2) the potential for the organization to provide specific financial benefits to, or impose specific financial burdens on Cass County.

Based on these criteria, Cass County has included six discretely presented component units within Cass County's reporting entity.

#### B. Individual Component Unit Disclosures

**Discretely Presented Component Units.** The component units' column in the combined financial statements include the financial data of the County's other component units. They are reported in a separate column to emphasize that they are legally separate from the County. The county board appoints the governing bodies of all of these component units.

The component units consist of the four Water Resource Districts: Southeast Cass, North Cass, Maple River, and Rush River; the Cass County Vector Control District and the Cass County Noxious Weed District.

The Water Resource Districts have jurisdiction over the management of the water resources within their respective boundaries. The County's governing body has the authority to modify or approve the budgets of these districts.

Complete financial statements of the individual Water Resource Districts can be

obtained at Water Resource Districts, 1201 Main Avenue West, West Fargo, North Dakota 58078.

The primary responsibilities of the Cass County Vector Control District and Cass County Noxious Weed District are to provide vector and weed control, respectively, on public land. The County Engineer is responsible for the management of the Vector Control District. Board members are appointed by the County Board of Commissioners for each District. The Cass County Board of Commissioners has the authority to modify or approve the budgets of these districts. Both districts are located at the Cass County Highway Department. Complete financial statements of the Cass County Noxious Weed District and Cass County Vector Control District can be obtained at Cass County Auditor's Office, Box 2806, Fargo, ND 58108-2806.

#### C. Joint Ventures

Under authorization of state statutes, the Cass County Water Resource Districts have joined the water resource districts of Richland County, Grand Forks County, Pembina County, Traill County, Steele County, Walsh County, Nelson County, Ransom County, and Sargent County to establish and operate a joint exercise of powers agreement for water management within the Red River Valley. Known as the Red River Valley Joint Water Resource Board, the agreement was established for mutual advantage of the governments. Each government appoints one member to the Board of Directors. The operating and capital expenses are funded by contributions from each government. Each government's share of assets, liabilities, and fund equity cannot be determined due to lack of provision being made for this in the joint venture agreement and the fact that each government's contribution each year depends on where the Red River Joint Water Resource Board projects are being undertaken.

The following is a summary of financial information on the joint venture as of and for the year ended December 31, 2016, which is the most current audited information available:

| Total Assets           | \$ 7,233,622        |
|------------------------|---------------------|
| Total Liabilities      | 43,309              |
| Total Net Position     | <u>7,190,314</u>    |
| Revenues               | 2,649,394           |
| Expenses               | 3,125,522           |
| Change in Net Position | <u>\$ (476,128)</u> |

Complete financial statements can be obtained from the Treasurer's Office at Red River Joint Water Resource District, 1201 Main Avenue West, West Fargo, ND 58078.

# D. Joint Powers Agreements

#### Metro Flood Diversion Authority

In June of 2010, the City of Fargo, ND, City of Moorhead, MN, Clay County of MN, Cass County of ND, the Cass County Joint Water Resource District, and the Buffalo Red River Watershed District entered into a joint powers agreement for the purpose of building and operating a flood diversion channel along the Red River of the North to reduce the flood risk of the stakeholder communities and counties. The Diversion Authority and its members worked with the United States Army Corps of Engineers on the FM Metro Flood Risk Management Feasibility Study to develop the flood diversion channel project plan.

In June of 2016, the joint powers agreement was revised to exclude the Buffalo Red River Watershed District.

The joint powers agreement will continue to be in full force and effect until it is terminated upon unanimous approval of the members to this agreement. Additional information regarding the authority may be obtained by contacting: Flood Diversion Board of Authority, Box 2806, 211 Ninth Street South, Fargo, ND 58108.

#### E. Government-wide and Fund Financial Statements

The government-wide financial statements (i.e., the statement of net position and the statement of activities) report information on all of the nonfiduciary activities of the primary government and its component units. As a general rule, the effect of interfund activity has been eliminated from the government-wide financial statements. Exceptions to this general rule include interfund services provided and used between governmental functions. Elimination of these would distort the direct costs and program revenues reported for the various functions concerned. Governmental activities are supported by taxes and intergovernmental revenues.

The primary government is reported separately from certain legally separate component units for which the primary government is financially accountable. The statement of activities demonstrates the degree to which the direct expenses of a given function are offset by program revenues. Direct expenses are those that are clearly identifiable with a specific function. Indirect expenses are charged based upon a county-wide cost allocation plan which allocates costs based upon the number of full time equivalents, number of transactions, and other pertinent information. Program revenues include (1) charges to customers or applicants who purchase, use, or directly benefit from goods, services, or privileges provided by a given function and (2) grants and contributions that are restricted to meeting the operational or capital requirements of a particular function. Taxes and other items not properly included among program revenues are reported instead as general revenues.

Separate financial statements are provided for governmental funds, proprietary funds, and fiduciary funds even though the latter are excluded from the government-wide financial statements. Major individual governmental funds are reported as separate columns in the fund financial statements.

# <u>F. Measurement Focus, Basis of Accounting, and Financial Statement</u> Presentation

#### **Government-wide Financial Statements**

The government-wide financial statements are reported using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting, as are the proprietary fund and fiduciary fund financial statements. Revenues are recorded when earned and expenses are recorded when liability is incurred, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Property taxes are recognized as revenues in the year for which they are levied. Grants and similar items are recognized as revenue as soon as all eligibility requirements imposed by the provider have been met.

#### **Fund Financial Statements**

Governmental fund financial statements are reported using the current financial resources measurement focus and the modified accrual basis of accounting. Revenues are recognized as soon as they are both measurable and available. Revenues are considered to be available when they are collectible within the current period or soon enough thereafter to pay liabilities of the current period. For this purpose, the government considers revenues to be available if they are collected within 60 days of the end of the current fiscal period. Expenditures generally are recorded when a liability is incurred, as under accrual accounting. However, debt service expenditures, as well as expenditures related to compensated absences are recorded only when payment is due.

Property taxes, franchise fees, licenses, and interest associated with the current fiscal period are all considered to be susceptible to accrual and so have been recognized as revenues of the current fiscal period. Only the portion of special assessments receivable due within the current fiscal period is considered to be susceptible to accrual as revenue of the current period. All other revenue items are considered to be measurable and available only when cash is received by the County.

The County reports the following major governmental funds:

- The **General Fund** is the government's primary operating fund. It accounts for all financial resources of the general government, except those required to be accounted for in another fund.
- Human Service Fund This fund is used to account for the County Social Service operations; this department is designated by law to provide relief to the poor and related services to the citizens of the

County. The majority of the services/programs offered by the County are done in conjunction with state and federal agencies, mainly the North Dakota Department of Human Services.

- County Road and Bridge Fund This fund is used for the normal maintenance of county roads and the operation of the road shops. Most of the revenues for this fund are derived from the highway tax distribution fund.
- Emergency & Flood Mitigation This fund was established to account for the property tax collections which are designated to be reserved for the use in an emergency and/or to be used for various flood control mitigation projects other than the F/M Diversion project.
- 2013 Flood Emergency This fund was established to account for the
  costs associated with fighting the spring flood of 2013. Some of these
  costs are reimbursed by the federal and state government.
- **Flood Mitigation** This fund was established to account for a federal grant to buy out homes to make way for future flood protection.
- Flood Control Loan Fund This fund is used to provide for the construction cost incurred by the Flood Diversion Authority.
- Flood Control Sales Tax Fund This fund is used to provide for the county share of costs incurred by the Flood Diversion Authority as well as any county costs for permanent flood control projects.

Additionally, the County reports the following fund types:

#### PROPRIETARY FUNDS

**Internal Service Funds** - Internal service funds are used to account for services provided to other departments or agencies of the governmental unit, or to other governmental units, on a cost-reimbursement basis. The following Internal Service Funds are used by the county:

**Health Insurance Trust** - This fund accounts for a self-funded comprehensive health insurance plan for county employees, administered by an outside firm. Costs are recovered by monthly premiums charged to each department.

**Dental Insurance Trust** - This fund accounts for a self-funded dental insurance plan for county employees, administered by an outside firm. Costs are recovered by monthly premiums charged to each department.

**Telephone Trust** - This fund provides for the operation of the County's telephone system. Monthly user fees are charged to departments.

**Motor Pool** - This fund provides for uses and repairs to county-owned vehicles. Departments are charged a per mile fee for the use of county-owned vehicles.

#### FIDUCIARY FUNDS

Agency Funds - Agency funds are used to account for assets held by the County as an agent for individuals, private organizations, other governments and/or other funds. Agency funds are custodial in nature (assets equal liabilities) and do not involve measurement of results of operations. The following types of agency funds are used by the County:

**County Funds** - These funds provide clearing facilities for items to be apportioned to other county funds.

**Tax Collection Funds** - These funds are used by the County in its role as tax collector to record property tax receipts awaiting apportionment to other governmental units and recipient County funds, and their periodic distribution.

**Funds of Other Governmental Units** - The County Treasurer provides fiscal services for various other governmental entities. These funds represent the assets, primarily cash and investments, of these entities in the Treasurer's custody and the related liability of the county to disburse these monies on demand.

Proprietary funds distinguish operating revenues and expenses from nonoperating items. Operating revenues and expenses generally result from providing services and producing and delivering goods in connection with a proprietary fund's principal ongoing operations. The principal operating revenues of the County's internal service funds are charges to customers for sales and services. Operating expenses for internal service funds include the cost of sales and services, administrative expenses, and depreciation on capital assets. All revenues and expenses not meeting this definition are reported as nonoperating revenues and expenses.

#### G. Budgets

Budgets are adopted on a basis consistent with generally accepted accounting principles. Annual appropriated budgets are adopted for the general, special revenue and debt service funds. All annual appropriations lapse at year-end.

Encumbrances represent commitments related to unperformed contracts for goods and services. Encumbrance accounting--under which purchase orders, contracts and other commitments for the expenditure of resources are recorded to reserve that portion of the applicable appropriation--is not utilized in the governmental funds.

# H. Cash and Cash Equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents include amounts in demand deposits, money market accounts and highly liquid investments with an original maturity of three months or less.

Investments consist of demand deposits and certificates of deposit with maturities greater than three months. These investments are stated at cost.

#### I. Receivables

Receivables in the County's governmental funds consist primarily of tax revenues. Receivables also include amounts due for services to individuals performed by the County and not received by December 31, 2016.

Due from other governments consist primarily of receivables due from state government for reimbursements from various state departments, the federal government and other local governments for grants and prisoner board fees.

#### J. Inventories

Inventories are valued at cost, which approximates market, using the first-in/first-out (FIFO) method. The costs of governmental fund type inventories are recorded as expenditures when consumed rather than when purchased. The inventory is offset within the nonspendable classification of fund balance in the fund financial statements which indicates that inventory does not constitute "available spending resources" even though it is a component of net current assets.

#### K. Prepaid Items

Payments made to vendors for services that will benefit periods beyond December 31, 2016, are recorded as prepaid items. Prepaid items are accounted for using the comsumption method. Prepaid items are offset within the nonspendable classification of fund balance in the fund financial statements.

#### L. Uncertified Special Assessments

This represents a long-term receivable in the government-wide financial statements showing the amount of uncertified/uncollected debt service fund special assessments over the life of the special assessment bonds.

#### M. Capital Assets

Capital assets including property, plant, equipment, and infrastructure assets (e.g., roads, bridges, sidewalks, and similar items), are reported in the governmental activities column in the government-wide financial statements.

The capitalization threshold is \$5,000. Assets are valued at cost where historical records are available and at an estimated historical cost where no historical records exist. Donated capital assets are valued at their estimated fair value on the date received.

In the case of the initial capitalization of general infrastructure assets, the county chose to include all such items regardless of their acquisition date.

The costs of normal maintenance and repairs that do not add to the value of the asset or materially extend asset lives are not capitalized. Improvements are capitalized and depreciated over the remaining useful lives of the related capital assets, as applicable.

Depreciation on the capital assets (including infrastructure) of the primary government, as well as the component units, is computed using the straight-line method over the following estimated useful lives:

| Assets                            | Years |
|-----------------------------------|-------|
| Buildings                         | 40-50 |
| Improvements Other Than Buildings | 50    |
| Vehicles                          | 5     |
| Machinery and Equipment           | 10    |
| Infrastructure                    | 15-60 |

# N. Accounts Payable

Accounts payable are liability accounts reflecting amounts on open accounts owing to private persons or organizations for goods and services received prior to December 31, 2016.

#### O. Retainages Payable

Retainages payable consists of amounts owed to contractors on open construction contracts for various road construction projects not yet completed at year-end.

#### P. Interest Payable

Interest payable represents the amount payable on all special assessment bonds, general obligation bonds, and loan interest at year-end.

#### Q. Compensated Absences

Vested or accumulated vacation leave are payable to employees upon separation from service. All vacation leave pay is accrued when incurred in the government-wide financial statements. A liability for these amounts is reported. No liability is recorded for accumulated sick leave as this is a non-vesting benefit. The computed liability is in compliance with GASB Statement No. 16, Accounting for Compensated Absences. The entire portion of accumulated

unpaid vacation is considered short term for the reason that historically, unpaid vacation is utilized within one year either through vacation payouts when employees terminate their service with the County or with the use of annual leave thoughout the year.

## R. Deferred Outflows of Resources

In addition to assets, the Statement of Net Position will sometimes report a separate section for deferred outflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, deferred outflows of resources, represents a consumption of net position that applies to a future period and so will not be recognized as an outflow of resources (expenditure) until then. See additional information regarding this item in Note 11 to the financial statements.

#### S. Deferred Inflows of Resources

The statement of financial position includes a separate section for deferred inflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, deferred inflows of resources, represents an acquisition of net position that applies to a future period and so will not be recognized as an inflow of resources (revenue) until that time. The government has multiple items that qualifies for reporting in this category. The governmental funds report unavailable revenues from two sources: property taxes and special assessments. These amounts are deferred and recognized as an inflow of resources in the period that the amounts become available. The County also reports deferred inflows of resources related to pensions. See additional information regarding this item in Note 11 to the financial statements.

#### T. IBNR Claims - Self Insurance

The IBNR (Incurred But Not Reported) claims are an estimate of the health insurance and dental insurance claims, for which the County is liable, incurred prior to December 31, but not processed and paid until the following year.

The County is self-insured for a comprehensive group health insurance plan and dental insurance plan. The County records estimated liabilities for such claims filed or estimated to be filed for incidents that have occurred in the related Internal Service Funds. Premiums are collected from County departments and employees, and claims are paid in the related Internal Service Funds.

#### Reconciliation of Claims Liability:

| Employee Health                              | 2016          | 2015       |
|--|---------------|------------|
| Balance January 1                            | \$<br>321,126 | \$ 375,900 |
| Incurred Claims Including IBNR's and Changes |               |            |
| in Estimates                                 | 2,988,817     | 2,516,514  |
| Less Claims Payments                         | 3,023,185     | 2,571,288  |
| Balance December 31                          | \$<br>286,758 | \$ 321,126 |

**Cass County Government Notes to Financial Statements Employee Dental** 2016 2015 13,962 13,962 Balance January 1 Incurred Claims Including IBNR's and Changes in Estimates 325,399 317,846 323,251 317,846 Less Claims Payments **Balance December 31** 16,110 13,962

#### U. Long-Term Obligations

In the government-wide financial statements, the long-term debt and other long-term obligations are reported as liabilities in the governmental activities statement of net position. Bond premiums and discounts are deferred and amortized over the life of the bonds using the straight-line method which approximates the effective interest method. Bonds payable are reported net of the applicable bond premium or discount.

In the fund financial statements, governmental fund types recognize bond premiums and discounts during the current period. The face amount of debt issued is reported as other financing sources. Premium received on debt issuances are reported as other financing uses. Issuance costs, whether or not withheld from the actual debt proceeds received, are reported as debt service expenditures.

#### V. Pension

For purposes of measuring the net pension liability, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions, and pension expense, information about the fiduciary net position of the North Dakota Public Employees Retirement System (NDPERS) and additions to/deductions from NDPERS' fiduciary net position have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by NDPERS. For this purpose, benefit payments (including refunds of employee contributions) are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. Investments are reported at fair value.

#### W. Fund Balances

In the governmental fund financial statements, governmental funds report fund balances in classifications that comprise a hierarchy based primarily on the extent to which the County is bound to honor constraints on the specific purposes for which amounts in those funds can be spent.

- <u>Nonspendable</u> This classification includes amounts that cannot be spent because they are either (a) not in spendable form or (b) legally or contractually required to be maintained intact.
- <u>Restricted</u> These are amounts that are restricted to specific purposes when the constraints are externally imposed by creditors, grantors, contributors or laws or regulations of other governments; or imposed by

law through constitutional provisions or enabling legislation.

- <u>Committed</u> These amounts can only be used for specific purposes pursuant to resolutions passed by the board of county commissioners. The county commission is the highest level of decision-making authority for the government. Once approved, the limitation imposed remains in place until a similar action is taken to remove or revise the limitation.
- <u>Assigned</u> Amounts that are constrained by the County's intent to be used for specific purposes, but are neither restricted nor committed. The county commission may assign fund balance. Unlike commitments, assignments generally only exist temporarily. In other words, an additional action does not normally have to be taken for the removal of an assignment.
- <u>Unassigned</u> Represents balances that have not been assigned to other funds and that have not been restricted, committed, or assigned to specific purposes within the general fund. The general fund is the only fund that reports a positive unassigned fund balance amount. In other governmental funds, if expenditures incurred for specific purposes exceed the amounts restricted, committed, or assigned to those purposes, it may be necessary to report a negative unassigned fund balance.

Sometimes the government will fund outlays for a particular purpose from both restricted and unrestricted resources (the total of committed, assigned, and unassigned fund balance). In order to calculate the amounts to report as restricted, committed, assigned, and unassigned fund balance in the governmental fund financial statements, a flow assumption must be made about the order in which the resources are considered to be applied. It is the government's policy to consider restricted fund balance to have been depleted before using any of the components of unrestricted fund balance. Further, when the components of unrestricted fund balance can be used for the same purpose, committed fund balance is depleted first, followed by assigned fund balance. Unassigned fund balance is applied last.

#### X. Net Position

Net position represents the difference between assets and liabilities. Net position invested in capital assets, net of related debt, consists of capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation, reduced by the outstanding balances of any borrowings used for the acquisition, construction or improvement of those assets. Net position is reported as restricted when there are limitations imposed on their use either through the enabling legislation adopted by the County or through external restrictions imposed by creditors, grantors or laws or regulations of other governments.

The County first applies restricted resources when an expense is incurred for purposes for which both restricted and unrestricted net position are available.

#### Y. Interfund Transactions

Transactions that constitute reimbursements to a fund for expenditures initially made from it that are properly applicable to another fund, are recorded as expenditures in the reimbursing fund and as a reduction of expenditures in the fund that is reimbursed. All other transactions, except reimbursements, are reported as transfers.

#### **NOTE 2: LEGAL COMPLIANCE - BUDGETS**

Chapter 11-23 of the North Dakota Century Code governs county government in North Dakota. The Century Code chapter and the Home Rule Charter passed by the county voters in 1994 are the basis for the legal level of budgetary control in Cass County.

Each department completes its budget and delivers it to the county auditor who then files it with the board of county commissioners. The county auditor prepares a preliminary county budget for the general, special revenue, and debt service funds on the modified accrual basis of accounting. The preliminary budget includes proposed expenditures and the means of financing them. The board of county commissioners holds a public hearing where any taxpayer may testify in favor of or against any proposed expenditure or tax levy. The board of county commissioners may not approve the budget until after the public budget hearing, but must adopt the final budget on or before October 1<sup>st</sup>. For the year ending December 31, 2014, the County complied with the applicable budget laws except as noted below:

Chapter 11-23 of the North Dakota Century Code sets the legal level of budgetary control at the fund level, no expenditure or commitment of funds may exceed the appropriation for the fund as a whole. In addition, it is the policy of Cass County to control budgets at the departmental level. In the General Fund, departments consist of the various county offices. In the Special Revenue and Debt Service Funds, the departments are comprised of the various individual funds.

Management may approve transfers of appropriations within departments without formal approval by the board of county commissioners. The board of county commissioners must approve all appropriation transfers between departments, or any supplemental appropriation. All supplemental appropriations must be approved by the board of county commissioners at the fund level and may only be done within additional revenues or reserves that were not anticipated at the time the original budget was adopted. During the year, several supplementary appropriations were necessary. At year-end, the balance of each appropriation becomes a part of the unappropriated fund

balance.

During 2016 expenditures exceeded appropriations in the following funds:

#### Special Revenue Funds:

| Jail Commissary       | \$12,962 |
|-----------------------|----------|
| 24/7 Sobriety Program | 37,034   |

These excess expenditures over appropriations were the result of unforeseen expenditures at the time the final budget was approved.

### **NOTE 3: DEPOSITS**

In accordance with North Dakota Statutes, the County maintains deposits at the depository banks designated by the governing board. All depositories are members of the Federal Reserve System.

Deposits must be deposited either with the Bank of North Dakota or in other financial institutions situated and doing business within the state. Deposits, other than with the Bank of North Dakota, must be fully insured or secured with pledges of securities equal to 110% of the uninsured balance.

Authorized collateral includes bills, notes, or bonds issued by the United States government, its agencies or instrumentalities, all bonds and notes guaranteed by the United States government, Federal land bank bonds, bonds, notes, warrants, certificates of indebtedness, insured certificates of deposits, shares of investment companies registered under the investment Companies Act of 1940, and all other forms of securities issued by the State of North Dakota, its boards, agencies or instrumentalities or by any county, city, township, school district, park district or other political subdivision of the State of North Dakota. Whether payable from special revenues or supported by the full faith and credit of the issuing body and bonds issued by any other state of the United States or such other securities approved by the banking board.

At December 31, 2016, the County's carrying amount of deposits was \$94,782,725 and the bank balance was \$95,444,701. Of the bank balances, \$4,410,960 was covered by federal depository insurance. Of the remaining bank balances, \$91,008,045 was collateralized with securities held by the pledging financial institution's agent in the government's name. Additionally, bank balances totaling \$25,696 are not collateralized since the funds are held at the Bank of North Dakota, which does not carry FDIC insurance and is not required to provide security pledges.

#### Credit Risk:

The County may invest idle funds as authorized in North Dakota Statutes, as follows:

(1) Bonds, treasury bills and notes, or other securities that are a direct

- obligation of, or an obligation insured or guaranteed by, the Treasury of the United States, or its agencies, instrumentalities, or organizations created by an act of Congress.
- (2) Securities sold under agreements to repurchase written by a financial institution in which the underlying securities for the agreement to repurchase are of the type listed above.
- (3) Certificates of deposit fully insured by the federal deposit insurance corporation or by the state.
- (4) Obligation of the state.

As of December 31, 2016, the County held certificates of deposit in the amount of \$875,000, which are all considered deposits.

#### Concentration of Credit Risk:

The County does not have a limit on the amount it may invest with any one issuer.

#### **Component Units**

<u>Deposits</u>: At December 31, 2016, the deposits of the Water Resource Districts were entirely covered by federal depository insurance or by collateral held by the district's custodial bank in the district's name. For the purpose of risk analysis, certificates of deposits are classified as deposits.

Deposits of the Cass County Noxious Weed Control and Cass County Vector Control were pooled with the County's funds and held in the County's custodial bank in the County's name. The Weed and Vector Control deposits were covered by federal depository insurance or by collateral held by the County's agent in the County's name.

### NOTE 4: TAXES AND SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS RECEIVABLE

The taxes and special assessments receivable represent the past four years of delinquent uncollected tax levies and billings. No allowance has been established for uncollectible taxes and assessments receivable.

Property that is subject to taxation is assessed on February 1 of each year to determine its 'true and full value'. Property that is under construction is assessed on the percentage of completion as of February 1. Property owners have the opportunity to appeal their assessment through the County Board of Equalization in June of each year.

Property tax mill levies must be approved by the County Commission on or before October 1 of each year. Levies are expressed in terms of one thousandth of a dollar or 'mills'. The property tax for each taxed property is computed by the Cass County Auditor and certified for collection to the County Treasurer by December 10. Before computing the tax, the true and full value is reduced by 50 percent to arrive at an 'assessed value'. The assessed value is

further reduced to 10 percent of assessed value for commercial and agricultural property and 9 percent of assessed value for residential property. The result is the 'taxable value' and is used when applying the mill levy to the property.

Property taxes attach as an enforceable lien on property on January 1. The tax levy may be paid in two installments: the first installment includes one-half of the real estate taxes and all of the special assessments; the second installment is the balance of the real estate taxes. The first installment is due by March 1 and the second installment is due by October 15. A five percent discount is allowed if all taxes and special assessments are paid by February 15. Penalties of 3 percent on the first installment are assessed on March 2, May 1, July 1, and October 16. Penalties of 6 percent are assessed on the second installment on October 16.

Two years after the property tax has become due, the County will start the process of foreclosing on the tax lien. The property owner has until October 1 of the third year to satisfy the tax lien at which time the County is entitled to a tax deed. The County, upon receiving a tax deed, will set a minimum sales price on the property and offer it for sale at a public auction.

#### NOTE 5: <u>DUE TO/ DUE FROM OTHER FUNDS</u>

The composition of inter-fund balances as of December 31, 2016 is as follows:

| Receivable Fund | Payable Fund            | Amount     |
|-----------------|-------------------------|------------|
| General         | Wild Rice River Estates | \$ 168,225 |
| General         | 911 Fund                | 244,230    |
| Total           |                         | \$ 412,455 |

The above amounts represent the amounts the payable funds have borrowed from pooled cash.

#### **NOTE 6: TRANSFERS**

The following is the transfers in and transfers out as reported in the basic financial statements for the year ended December 31, 2016:

| Transfers In                 | Transfers Out                 | Amount     |
|------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------|
| Emergency & Flood Mitigation | 2013 Flood Emergency          | \$ 774     |
| 911 Service                  | General Fund                  | 110,018    |
| County Park                  | General Fund                  | 20,000     |
| Flood Mitigation             | Emergency & Flood Mitigation  | 26,161     |
| Holmen's Third Subdivision   | Special Assessment Deficiency | 3,065      |
| Total Transfers              |                               | \$ 160,018 |

Transfers are used to move unrestricted general revenue to close out projects as they are completed and to subsidize other programs in accordance with County Commission authority.

#### **NOTE 7: CAPITAL ASSETS**

The following is a summary of changes in the capital assets during the year ended December 31, 2016:

**Primary Government Capital Assets** 

|  | Balance           |                   |                 | Balance           |
|--|-------------------|-------------------|-----------------|-------------------|
|  | 1/1/2016          | Increases         | Decreases       | 12/31/2016        |
| Capital Assets, not being depreciated:     |                   |                   |                 |                   |
| Land                                       | \$<br>44,633,974  | \$<br>37,811      | \$<br>6,346,790 | \$<br>38,324,994  |
| Total Capital Assets not being depreciated | \$<br>44,633,974  | \$<br>37,811      | \$<br>6,346,790 | \$<br>38,324,994  |
| Capital Assets, being depreciated:         |                   |                   |                 |                   |
| Buildings                                  | \$<br>51,714,521  | \$<br>1,375,660   | \$<br>-         | \$<br>53,090,180  |
| Improvements other than buildings          | 3,368,611         | 96,160            | -               | 3,464,771         |
| Machinery and Equipment                    | 10,617,174        | 1,147,787         | 863,443         | 10,901,518        |
| Infrastructure                             | 125,345,303       | -                 | -               | 125,345,303       |
| Total Capital Assets, being depreciated    | \$<br>191,045,609 | \$<br>2,619,607   | \$<br>863,443   | \$<br>192,801,773 |
| Less accumulated depreciation for:         |                   |                   |                 |                   |
| Buildings                                  | \$<br>14,641,786  | \$<br>991,015     | \$<br>-         | \$<br>15,632,802  |
| Improvements other than buildings          | 1,137,351         | 81,386            | -               | 1,218,737         |
| Machinery and Equipment                    | 7,467,860         | 885,207           | 738,822         | 7,614,245         |
| Infrastructure                             | 66,669,019        | 2,083,774         |                 | 68,752,793        |
| Total Accumulated Depreciation             | \$<br>89,916,016  | \$<br>4,041,382   | \$<br>738,822   | \$<br>93,218,576  |
| Net Capital Assets, being Depreciated      | \$<br>101,129,593 | \$<br>(1,421,775) | \$<br>124,621   | \$<br>99,583,197  |
| Net Governmental Activities Capital Assets | \$<br>145,763,566 | \$<br>(1,383,964) | \$<br>6,471,411 | \$<br>137,908,192 |

The County Commission approved donating \$6.3 Million in land to the Fargo Park District for a nature park. The land was purchased in 1997 and 2009 from Federal grants. The County did receive approval from FEMA and the North Dakota Department of Emergency Services. This donation is reported as a special item on the government-wide financial statements.

Depreciation expense was charged to functions/programs of primary government as follows:

| Governmental Activities:                             |                 |
|--|-----------------|
| General Government                                   | \$<br>457,388   |
| Public Safety  | 851,135         |
| Highways and Streets                                 | 2,602,895       |
| Relief and Charities                                 | 79,985          |
| Culture and Recreation                               | 11,442          |
| Conservation and Econ. Development                   | 1,005           |
| Total Depreciation Expense - Governmental Activities | \$<br>4,003,850 |
| Depreciation of Internal Service Funds               | 37,532          |
| Total Depreciation Expense                           | \$<br>4,041,382 |

#### Component Units

During the year ended December 31, 2016, the following changes occurred in the capital assets of:

| Notes      | to | Finar    | ncial | Stat | tements |
|------------|----|----------|-------|------|---------|
| 14(1)(2.5) | w  | ı ıı ıaı | ıcıaı | Sia  | rementa |

|   | Sout | theast Cass V | <b>Vate</b> | r Resource D | istı | rict      |                 |                   |
|---|------|---------------|-------------|--------------|------|-----------|-----------------|-------------------|
|   |      | Balance       |             |              |      |           |                 | Balance           |
|   |      | 1/1/2016      |             | Increases    |      | Decreases | Transfers       | 12/31/2016        |
| Governmental Activities:                    |      |               |             |              |      |           |                 |                   |
| Capital Assets not being depreciated:       |      |               |             |              |      |           |                 |                   |
| Land  | \$   | 69,064,593    | \$          | 42,525,556   | \$   | -         | \$<br>-         | \$<br>111,590,149 |
| Construction in Progress                    |      | 12,265,780    |             | 3,554,290    |      | -         | (966,998)       | 14,853,072        |
| Total Capital Assets Not Being Depreciated  | \$   | 81,330,373    | \$          | 46,079,846   | \$   | -         | \$<br>(966,998) | \$<br>126,443,221 |
| Facilities                                  | \$   | 71,725,211    | \$          | -            |      |           | \$<br>-         | \$<br>71,725,211  |
| Projects                                    |      | 34,597,087    |             | -            |      |           | 966,998         | 35,564,085        |
| Equipment                                   |      | 60,000        |             | 208,135      |      | 27,000    | -               | 241,135           |
| Total Capital Assets, Being Depreciated     | \$   | 106,382,298   | \$          | 208,135      | \$   | 27,000    | \$<br>966,998   | \$<br>107,530,431 |
| Less Accumulated Depreciation for:          |      |               |             |              |      |           |                 |                   |
| Facilities                                  | \$   | 25,736,932    | \$          | 1,434,504    |      |           | \$<br>-         | \$<br>27,171,436  |
| Projects                                    |      | 5,769,670     |             | 691,942      |      |           | -               | 6,461,612         |
| Equipment                                   |      | 41,000        |             | 1,000        |      |           | -               | 42,000            |
| Total Accumulated Depreciation              | \$   | 31,547,602    | \$          | 2,127,446    | \$   | -         | \$<br>-         | \$<br>33,675,048  |
| Total Capital Assets Being Depreciated, Net | \$   | 74,834,696    | \$          | (1,919,311)  | \$   | 27,000    | \$<br>966,998   | \$<br>73,855,383  |
| Governmental Activities Capital Assets, Net | \$   | 156,165,069   | \$          | 44,160,535   | \$   | 27,000    | \$<br>-         | \$<br>200,298,603 |

| Maple River Water Resource District         |    |            |    |           |    |             |   |            |  |  |  |  |
|---|----|------------|----|-----------|----|-------------|---|------------|--|--|--|--|
|   |    | Balance    |    |           |    |             |   | Balance    |  |  |  |  |
|   |    | 1/1/2016   |    | Increases |    | Transfers   | 1 | 2/31/2016  |  |  |  |  |
| Governmental Activities:                    |    |            |    |           |    |             |   |            |  |  |  |  |
| Capital Assets not being depreciated:       |    |            |    |           |    |             |   |            |  |  |  |  |
| Land  | \$ | 2,627,168  | \$ | 64,125    | \$ | - \$        | 6 | 2,691,293  |  |  |  |  |
| Construction in Progress                    |    | 7,684,694  |    | 1,532,942 |    | (8,448,822) |   | 768,813    |  |  |  |  |
| Total Capital Assets Not Being Depreciated  | \$ | 10,311,862 | \$ | 1,597,067 | \$ | (8,448,822) | 6 | 3,460,106  |  |  |  |  |
| Capital Assets Being Depreciated:           |    |            |    |           |    |             |   |            |  |  |  |  |
| Facilities                                  | \$ | 13,566,231 | \$ | -         | \$ | 7,763,164   | 5 | 21,329,395 |  |  |  |  |
| Projects                                    |    | 7,440,224  |    | -         |    | 685,658     |   | 8,125,882  |  |  |  |  |
| Total Capital Assets, Being Depreciated     | \$ | 21,006,455 | \$ | -         | \$ | 8,448,822   | 5 | 29,455,277 |  |  |  |  |
| Less Accumulated Depreciation for:          |    |            |    |           |    |             |   |            |  |  |  |  |
| Facilities                                  | \$ | 7,490,801  | \$ | 187,013   | \$ | - \$        | 5 | 7,677,813  |  |  |  |  |
| Projects                                    |    | 1,015,410  |    | 146,340   |    |             |   | 1,161,750  |  |  |  |  |
| Total Accumulated Depreciation              | \$ | 8,506,211  | \$ | 333,353   | \$ | - \$        | } | 8,839,564  |  |  |  |  |
| Total Capital Assets Being Depreciated, Net | \$ | 12,500,244 | \$ | (333,353) | \$ | 8,448,822   | 6 | 20,615,714 |  |  |  |  |
| Governmental Activities Capital Assets, Net | \$ | 22,812,106 | \$ | 1,263,714 | \$ | - 9         | 5 | 24,075,821 |  |  |  |  |

| North                                       | Cass V | Vater Resourc       | e Dis | strict    |    |                  |                      |
|---|--------|---------------------|-------|-----------|----|------------------|----------------------|
|   |        | Balance<br>1/1/2016 | Ir    | ncreases  | 7  | <b>Transfers</b> | Balance<br>2/31/2016 |
| Governmental Activities:                    |        |                     |       |           |    |                  |                      |
| Capital Assets not being depreciated:       |        |                     |       |           |    |                  |                      |
| Land  | \$     | 1,240,454           | \$    | 25,040    | \$ | -                | \$<br>1,265,494      |
| Construction in Progress                    |        | 172,058             |       | 177,215   |    | (169,915)        | 179,358              |
| Total Capital Assets Not Being Depreciated  |        | 1,412,512           |       | 202,255   |    | (169,915)        | 1,444,852            |
| Capital Assets Being Depreciated:           |        |                     |       |           |    |                  |                      |
| Facilities                                  | \$     | 3,768,900           | \$    | -         | \$ | -                | \$<br>3,768,900      |
| Projects                                    |        | 3,943,777           |       | -         |    | 169,915          | 4,113,692            |
| Total Capital Assets, Being Depreciated     | \$     | 7,712,677           | \$    | -         | \$ | 169,915          | \$<br>7,882,592      |
| Less Accumulated Depreciation for:          |        |                     |       |           |    |                  |                      |
| Facilities                                  | \$     | 2,627,918           | \$    | 75,378    | \$ | -                | \$<br>2,703,296      |
| Projects                                    |        | 858,683             |       | 78,875    |    |                  | 937,558              |
| Total Accumulated Depreciation              | \$     | 3,486,601           | \$    | 154,253   | \$ | -                | \$<br>3,640,854      |
| Total Capital Assets Being Depreciated, Net | \$     | 4,226,075           | \$    | (154,253) | \$ | 169,915          | \$<br>4,241,738      |
| Governmental Activities Capital Assets, Net | \$     | 5.638.587           | \$    | 48.002    | \$ | -                | \$<br>5.686.590      |

57

| Rush River Water Resource District          |    |            |    |           |    |           |    |            |  |  |  |
|---|----|------------|----|-----------|----|-----------|----|------------|--|--|--|
|   |    | Balance    |    |           |    |           |    | Balance    |  |  |  |
|   |    | 1/1/2016   |    | Increases |    | Transfers |    | 12/31/2016 |  |  |  |
| Governmental Activities:                    |    |            |    |           |    |           |    |            |  |  |  |
| Capital Assets not being depreciated:       |    |            |    |           |    |           |    |            |  |  |  |
| Land  | \$ | 2,921,017  | \$ | -         | \$ | -         | \$ | 2,921,017  |  |  |  |
| Construction in Progress                    |    | 187,809    |    | 53,604    |    | (160,026) |    | 81,387     |  |  |  |
| Total Capital Assets Not Being Depreciated  |    | 3,108,826  |    | 53,604    |    | (160,026) |    | 3,002,404  |  |  |  |
| Capital Assets Being Depreciated:           |    |            |    |           |    |           |    |            |  |  |  |
| Facilities                                  | \$ | 25,577,370 | \$ | -         | \$ | -         | \$ | 25,577,370 |  |  |  |
| Projects                                    |    | 1,026,392  |    | -         |    | 160,026   |    | 1,186,418  |  |  |  |
| Total Capital Assets, Being Depreciated     | \$ | 26,603,762 | \$ | -         | \$ | 160,026   | \$ | 26,763,788 |  |  |  |
| Less Accumulated Depreciation for:          |    |            |    |           |    |           |    |            |  |  |  |
| Facilities                                  | \$ | 18,783,163 | \$ | 337,547   | \$ | -         | \$ | 19,120,710 |  |  |  |
| Projects                                    |    | 121,803    |    | 20,528    |    |           |    | 142,331    |  |  |  |
| Total Accumulated Depreciation              | \$ | 18,904,966 | \$ | 358,075   | \$ | -         | \$ | 19,263,041 |  |  |  |
| Total Capital Assets Being Depreciated, Net | \$ | 7,698,795  | \$ | (358,075) | \$ | 160,026   | \$ | 7,500,747  |  |  |  |
| Governmental Activities Capital Assets, Net | \$ | 10,807,621 | \$ | (304,471) | \$ | -         | \$ | 10,503,151 |  |  |  |

| No                                       | xious V | Veed Con  | trol      |         |           |         |    |           |
|--|---------|-----------|-----------|---------|-----------|---------|----|-----------|
|  | E       | Balance   |           |         |           |         | E  | Balance   |
|  | 1       | /1/2016   | Increases |         | Decreases |         | 12 | 2/31/2016 |
| Governmental Activities:                 |         |           |           |         |           |         |    |           |
| Capital Assets, Being Depreciated:       |         |           |           |         |           |         |    |           |
| Buildings                                | \$      | 41,054    | \$        | -       | \$        | -       | \$ | 41,054    |
| Machinery & Equipment                    |         | 78,554    |           | 9,605   |           | 7,572   |    | 80,588    |
| Total Capital Assets, Being Depreciated  | \$      | 119,608   | \$        | 9,605   | \$        | 7,572   | \$ | 121,642   |
| Less Accumulated Depreciation:           |         |           |           |         |           |         |    |           |
| Buildings                                | \$      | 23,811    | \$        | 821     | \$        | -       | \$ | 24,632    |
| Machinery & Equipment                    |         | 60,239    |           | 10,102  |           | 7,572   |    | 62,768    |
| Total Accumulated Depreciation           | \$      | 84,050    | \$        | 10,923  | \$        | 7,572   | \$ | 87,400    |
| Total Capital Assets Net of Depreciation | \$      | 35,559    | \$        | (1,318) | \$        | 15,144  | \$ | 34,241    |
|  | Vecto   | r Control |           |         |           |         |    |           |
|  | E       | Balance   |           |         |           |         | E  | Balance   |
|  | 1       | /1/2016   | In        | creases | De        | creases | 12 | 2/31/2016 |
| Governmental Activities:                 |         |           |           |         |           |         |    |           |
| Capital Assets, Being Depreciated:       |         |           |           |         |           |         |    |           |
| Machinery & Equipment                    | \$      | 602,432   | \$        | 109,233 | \$        | 9,500   | \$ | 702,165   |
| Less Accumulated Depreciation            |         |           |           |         |           |         |    |           |
| Machinery & Equipment                    |         | 347,110   |           | 83,282  |           | 9,500   |    | 420,891   |
| Total Capital Assets Net of Depreciation | \$      | 255,322   | \$        | 25,951  | \$        | -       | \$ | 281,274   |

# **NOTE 8: LONG-TERM LIABILITIES**

#### **Special Assessment Bonds**

Cass County issues special assessment bonds for construction in various subdivisions. The original amount of special assessment bonds issued in prior years was \$745,000. These bonds will be repaid from the debt service funds by amounts levied against the property owners benefited by this construction. As of December 31, 2016, the County had funds of \$47,873 available for payment on the special assessment bonds. In the event that a deficiency exists because of unpaid or delinquent special assessments at the time a debt service payment is due, the government must provide resources to cover the deficiency

until other resources, for example, foreclosure proceeds are received. The County may levy general taxes to make up deficiencies in special assessment funds. Special assessments on property must be paid at the same time property taxes are paid.

Special assessment bonds at December 31, 2016, are comprised of the following individual issues:

#### Special Assessment Bonds:

\$380,000 Refunding Improvement Bonds of 2005 for construction in the Greyhawks Estates Subdivision due in annual installments of \$25,000 through 2020 with interest at 4.40%.

\$ 100,000

\$365,000 Refunding Improvement Bonds of 2007 due in annual installments of \$25,000 through 2022 with interest at 4.20% to 4.45%.

150,000

Total Special Assessment Bonds \$

250,000

Annual debt service requirements to maturity for special assessment bonds are as follows:

| Special A   | Special Assessment Bonds |           |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|-------------|--------------------------|-----------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Year Ending |                          |           |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| December 31 | Principal                | Interest  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2017        | \$ 50,000                | \$ 9,875  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2018        | 50,000                   | 7,725     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2019        | 50,000                   | 5,544     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2020        | 50,000                   | 3,331     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2021        | 25,000                   | 1,669     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2022-2023   | 25,000                   | 556       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total       | \$ 250,000               | \$ 28,700 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

#### **General Obligation Bonds**

During the year ended December 31, 2010, the County issued \$8,900,000 in Recovery Zone Economic Development bonds. These bonds were issued to finance the construction of the west addition to the Cass County Courthouse. The bonds are collateralized by the faith, credit and taxing power of the County.

General Obligation bonds at December 31, 2016, are comprised of the following individual issues:

\$8,900,000 General Obligation Bonds of 2010 due in annual installments of \$710,000 to \$840,000 through 2022 with interest at 3.30 to 4.7%.

\$4,715,000

| Gene        | General Obligation Bonds |           |    |          |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|-------------|--------------------------|-----------|----|----------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Year Ending |                          |           |    |          |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| December 31 | I                        | Principal |    | Interest |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2017        | \$                       | 735,000   | \$ | 182,178  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2018        |                          | 755,000   |    | 156,083  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2019        |                          | 775,000   |    | 126,228  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2020        |                          | 795,000   |    | 93,248   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2021        |                          | 815,000   |    | 57,818   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2022        |                          | 840,000   |    | 19,740   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total       | \$                       | 4,715,000 | \$ | 635,293  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

#### Loan Payable

During the year ended December 31, 2014 the County entered into a loan agreement with U.S. Bank National Association with authorized principal at \$50,000,000. This loan was repaid on September 8, 2016 with the issuance of \$100,000,000 from a Wells Fargo loan agreement. The additional \$50,000,000 loan agreement is to fund the flood control project undertaken by the Fargo/Moorhead Diversion Authority, including ring levees around the communities of Oxbow, Hickson and Bakke, North Dakota, in addition to a 20,000 cubic feet per second, 36-mile long 1,500 foot- wide diversion channel on the North Dakota side of the Red River, with 32,500 acres of upstream staging located in both Cass and Clay Counties. The loan is backed by 91% of the county's sales tax and 100% of the City of Fargo sales tax. Interest is payable monthly at the libor rate (a per annum rate of interest equal to .5% per annum plus the product of the libor index multiplied by 70%). \$50,000,000 Matures on July 31, 2017 and the remaining \$50,000,000 matures on July 31, 2018.

During the year ended December 31, 2016, the following changes occurred in liabilities reported in noncurrent liabilities.

|                                | Balance<br>1/1/16 | Additions         | Reductions         | Balance<br>12/31/16 | ie Within<br>ne Year |
|--------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------|---------------------|----------------------|
| Special Assessment Bonds       | \$<br>308,024     | \$<br>-           | \$<br>(58,024)     | \$<br>250,000       | \$<br>50,000         |
| Less Deferred:                 |                   |                   |                    |                     |                      |
| Bond Discount                  | \$<br>4,157       | \$<br>-           | \$<br>(745)        | \$<br>3,412         | \$<br>745            |
| Total Deferred                 | \$<br>4,157       | \$<br>-           | \$<br>(745)        | \$<br>3,412         | \$<br>745            |
| Total Special Assessment Bonds | \$<br>303,867     | \$<br>-           | \$<br>(57,279)     | \$<br>246,588       | \$<br>49,255         |
| General Obligation Bonds       | \$<br>5,440,000   | \$<br>-           | \$<br>(725,000)    | \$<br>4,715,000     | \$<br>735,000        |
| Less Deferred:                 |                   |                   |                    |                     |                      |
| Bond Discount                  | \$<br>38,443      | \$<br>-           | \$<br>(5,914)      | \$<br>32,528        | \$<br>5,914          |
| Total Deferred                 | \$<br>38,443      | \$<br>-           | \$<br>(5,914)      | \$<br>32,528        | \$<br>5,914          |
| Total General Obligation Bonds | \$<br>5,401,557   | \$<br>-           | \$<br>(719,086)    | \$<br>4,682,472     | \$<br>729,086        |
| Loan Payable                   | \$<br>50,000,000  | \$<br>100,000,000 | \$<br>(50,000,000) | \$<br>100,000,000   | \$<br>50,000,000     |
| Net Pension Liability          | 15,746,526        | 1,753,133         |                    | 17,499,659          |                      |
| Compensated Absences           | 1,708,758         | 1,904,250         | (1,764,034)        | 1,848,975           | 1,848,974            |
| Total                          | \$<br>73,160,708  | \$<br>103,657,383 | \$<br>(52,540,398) | \$<br>124,277,693   | \$<br>52,627,317     |

The County is subject to a statutory limitation by the State of North Dakota for indebtedness payable principally from property taxes. At December 31, 2016,

the statutory limit for the County was \$349,254,299. The County has general obligation bonds payable and loan payable that are subject to this limitation. The general obligation bonds and loan payable at December 31, 2016 were \$4,682,472 and \$100,000,000, respectively. The legal debt margin at December 31, 2016 is \$244,571,827. The compensated absences are generally liquidated as follows: 55% from the General Fund, 35% from Human Service Fund, and 10% from County Road and Bridge Fund.

# Component Units

During the year ended December 31, 2016, the following changes occurred in the long-term liabilities of the Component Units:

|                        | Southeast Cass Water Resource District |           |           |        |           |             |    |           |          |           |  |  |  |
|------------------------|--|-----------|-----------|--------|-----------|-------------|----|-----------|----------|-----------|--|--|--|
|                        |  | Balance   |           |        |           |             |    | Balance   | D        | ue Within |  |  |  |
|                        |  | 1-1-16    | Increases |        | Decreases |             |    | 12-31-16  | One Year |           |  |  |  |
| Bonds Payable          | \$                                     | 6,695,000 | \$        | -      | \$        | (1,560,000) | \$ | 5,135,000 | \$       | 1,520,000 |  |  |  |
| Less Deferred Amounts: |  |           |           |        |           |             |    |           |          |           |  |  |  |
| Bond Discount          |  | 79,441    |           | -      |           | (14,956)    |    | 64,485    |          | 19,712    |  |  |  |
| Bond Premium           |  | (38,819)  |           | -      |           | 1,941       |    | (36,878)  |          | (5,822)   |  |  |  |
| Total Bonds Payable    | \$                                     | 6,654,378 | \$        | -      | \$        | (1,546,985) | \$ | 5,107,393 | \$       | 1,506,110 |  |  |  |
| Loans Payable          |  | 814,000   |           | -      |           | (65,000)    |    | 749,000   |          | 70,000    |  |  |  |
| Net Pension Liability  |  | 92,018    |           | 22,583 |           |             |    | 114,601   |          |           |  |  |  |
| Compensated Absences   |  | 15,758    |           | 11,923 |           | (7,040)     |    | 20,641    |          | 20,641    |  |  |  |
| TOTAL                  | \$                                     | 7,576,154 | \$        | 34,506 | \$        | (1,619,025) | \$ | 5,991,635 | \$       | 1,596,751 |  |  |  |

|                        | Maple River Water Resource District |            |    |          |    |             |    |            |          |           |  |  |  |
|------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------|----|----------|----|-------------|----|------------|----------|-----------|--|--|--|
|                        |                                     | Balance    |    |          |    |             |    | Balance    | Dι       | ıe Within |  |  |  |
|                        |                                     | 1-1-16     | lr | ncreases |    | Decreases   |    | 12-31-16   | One Year |           |  |  |  |
| Bonds Payable          | \$                                  | 12,194,000 | \$ | 920,000  | \$ | (1,761,000) | \$ | 11,353,000 | \$       | 371,000   |  |  |  |
| Less Deferred Amounts: |                                     |            |    |          |    |             |    |            |          |           |  |  |  |
| Bond Discount          |                                     | 174,594    |    | 13,800   |    | (11,836)    |    | 176,558    |          | 13,753    |  |  |  |
| Total Bonds Payable    | \$                                  | 12,019,406 | \$ | 906,200  | \$ | (1,749,164) | \$ | 11,176,442 | \$       | 357,247   |  |  |  |
| Loan Payable           |                                     | 75,000     |    | -        |    | (15,000)    |    | 60,000     |          | 15,000    |  |  |  |
| Net Pension Liability  |                                     | 30,673     |    | 7,527    |    |             |    | 38,200     |          |           |  |  |  |
| Compensated Absences   |                                     | 5,253      |    | 3,974    |    | (2,347)     |    | 6,880      |          | 6,880     |  |  |  |
| TOTAL                  | \$                                  | 12,130,332 | \$ | 917,701  | \$ | (1,766,511) | \$ | 11,281,522 | \$       | 379,127   |  |  |  |

|                        | North Cass Water Resource District |         |    |                  |    |           |          |         |    |           |  |  |  |  |
|------------------------|------------------------------------|---------|----|------------------|----|-----------|----------|---------|----|-----------|--|--|--|--|
|                        | E                                  | Balance |    |                  |    |           |          | Balance | D  | ue Within |  |  |  |  |
|                        |                                    | 1-1-16  | In | Increases Decrea |    | ecreases  | 12-31-16 |         | (  | One Year  |  |  |  |  |
| Bonds Payable          | \$                                 | 780,000 | \$ | -                | \$ | (165,000) | \$       | 615,000 | \$ | 165,000   |  |  |  |  |
| Less Deferred Amounts: |                                    |         |    |                  |    |           |          |         |    |           |  |  |  |  |
| Bond Discount          |                                    | 10,371  |    | -                |    | (2,086)   |          | 8,285   |    | 2,086     |  |  |  |  |
| Total Bonds Payable    | \$                                 | 769,629 | \$ | -                | \$ | (162,914) | \$       | 606,715 | \$ | 162,914   |  |  |  |  |
| Net Pension Liability  | \$                                 | 12,269  | \$ | 3,011            |    |           | \$       | 15,280  |    |           |  |  |  |  |
| Compensated Absences   |                                    | 2,101   |    | 1,590            |    | (939)     |          | 2,752   |    | 2,752     |  |  |  |  |
| TOTAL                  | \$                                 | 783,999 | \$ | 4,601            | \$ | (163,853) | \$       | 624,747 | \$ | 165,666   |  |  |  |  |

|                        | Rush River Water Resource District |      |           |      |           |    |           |    |           |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|------------------------|------------------------------------|------|-----------|------|-----------|----|-----------|----|-----------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|                        | Balance                            |      |           |      |           |    | Balance   | Dι | ıe Within |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                        | 1-1-16                             | Inc  | creases   | D    | Decreases |    | 12-31-16  |    | ne Year   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Bonds Payable          | \$ 3,675,000                       | \$   | -         | \$   | (325,000) | \$ | 3,350,000 | \$ | 325,000   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Less Deferred Amounts: |                                    |      |           |      |           |    |           |    |           |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Bond Discount          | 58,216                             |      | -         |      | (5,441)   |    | 52,775    |    | 5,441     |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total Bonds Payable    | \$ 3,616,784                       | \$   | -         | \$   | (319,559) | \$ | 3,297,225 | \$ | 319,559   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Loans Payable          | 150,000                            |      | -         |      | (50,000)  |    | 100,000   |    | 50,000    |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Net Pension Liability  | 18,404                             |      | 4,516     |      |           |    | 22,920    |    |           |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Compensated Absences   | 3,151                              |      | 2,385     |      | (1,408)   |    | 4,128     |    | 4,128     |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| TOTAL                  | \$ 3,788,339                       | \$   | 6,901     | \$   | (370,967) | \$ | 3,424,273 | \$ | 373,687   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                        | Noviou                             | c Wa | ad Cantro | 71 D | ictrict   |    |           |    |           |  |  |  |  |  |  |

|                       | Noxious Weed Control District |        |    |           |    |           |         |            |    |          |  |  |  |
|-----------------------|-------------------------------|--------|----|-----------|----|-----------|---------|------------|----|----------|--|--|--|
|                       | Balance                       |        |    |           |    |           | Balance | Due Within |    |          |  |  |  |
|                       |                               | 1-1-16 |    | Increases |    | Decreases |         | 12-31-16   |    | One Year |  |  |  |
| Net Pension Liability |                               | 49,142 |    | 11,864    |    |           |         | 61,006     |    |          |  |  |  |
| Compensated Absences  |                               | 4,623  |    | 5,471     |    | (8,041)   |         | 2,053      |    | 2,053    |  |  |  |
| TOTAL                 | \$                            | 53,765 | \$ | 17,335    | \$ | (8,041)   | \$      | 63,059     | \$ | 2,053    |  |  |  |
|                       | Vector Control District       |        |    |           |    |           |         |            |    |          |  |  |  |

|                       | Vector Control District |         |    |          |    |          |            |          |          |  |  |  |  |  |
|-----------------------|-------------------------|---------|----|----------|----|----------|------------|----------|----------|--|--|--|--|--|
|                       | Balance                 |         |    |          |    |          | Balance    | Du       | e Within |  |  |  |  |  |
|                       |                         | 1-1-16  |    | ncreases | De | ecreases | 12-31-16   | One Year |          |  |  |  |  |  |
| Net Pension Liability |                         | 95,464  |    | 23,484   |    |          | 118,948    |          |          |  |  |  |  |  |
| Compensated Absences  |                         | 21,309  |    | 14,297   |    | (12,452) | 23,155     |          | 23,155   |  |  |  |  |  |
| TOTAL                 | \$                      | 116,773 | \$ | 37,781   | \$ | (12,452) | \$ 142,103 | \$       | 23,155   |  |  |  |  |  |

Long-term liabilities of the Water Resource Districts at December 31, 2016, is comprised of the following special assessment bonds:

# Southeast Cass Water Resource District:

| \$3,345,000 2011 Improvement Bonds, Series B, due in annual installments of \$405,000 to \$525,000 through 2017; interest at 1.55% to 1.75%. | \$ 405,000          |
|--|---------------------|
| \$780,000 2011 Improvement Bonds, Series A, due in annual installments of \$145,000 through 2017; interest at 1.60% to 1.75%.                | 145,000             |
| \$910,000 2013 Refunding Improvement Bonds, due in annual installments of \$60,000 to \$250,000 through 2018; with interest at .65% to .85%. | 125,000             |
| \$3,995,000 2015 Improvement Bonds, due in annual installments of \$430,000 to \$740,000 through 2021; interest at .50% to 2.00%.            | 3,565,000           |
| \$1,880,000 2011 Improvement Bonds due in annual installments of \$210,000 to \$235,000 through 2020; interest at 2.7%.                      | <u>895,000</u>      |
| Total Southeast Cass Special Assessment Bonds Payable  | <u>\$ 5,135,000</u> |

\$11,353,000

| Loans Payable: \$408,755 State Revolving Loan Fund loan drawdown. Due in annual installments of \$15,000 to \$25,000 through 2031; interest at 2.5%. | \$ 340,000         |
|--|--------------------|
| \$214,000 1998 State Revolving Loan Fund Municipal Bond Bank, due in annual installments of \$14,000 to \$15,000 through 2018; interest at 2.5%.     | 29,000             |
| \$443,299 State Revolving Loan Fund drawdown. Due in annual installments of \$30,000 to \$45,000 through 2026; with interest at 2.5%.                | 380,000            |
| Total Loans Payable  | \$ 749,000         |
| Total Southeast Cass Long-term Liabilities (excluding Compensated Absences and Net Pension Liability)  | <u>\$5,884,000</u> |
| Maple River Water Resource District:   |                    |
| \$3,330,000 Improvement Bonds of 2013, due in annual installments of \$145,000 to \$245,000 through 2033; interest at .85% to 4.5%.                  | \$1,430,000        |
| \$7,960,000 Improvement Bonds of 2015, Series B, due in annual installments of \$605,000 to \$865,000 through 2030; interest at 3.25% to 4.00%.      | 7,960,000          |
| \$995,000 Improvement Bonds of 2015, Series A, due in annual installments of \$60,000 to \$85,000 through 2030; interest at 1.50% to 3.50%.          | 995,000            |
| \$920,000 Improvement Bonds of 2016, due in annual installments of \$145,000 to \$160,000 through 2022; interest at .90% to 1.45%.                   | 920,000            |
| \$228,000 Improvement Bonds of 2005, due in annual installments of \$16,000 through 2019; interest at 4.9%.  | 48,000             |

Total Maple River Special Assessment Bonds Payable

| ily Government Notes to Final   | <u>nciai statements</u> |
|---|-------------------------|
| <u>Loans Payable:</u> \$225,000 2005 State Bank & Trust Loan, due in annual installments of \$15,000 through 2020; interest at 5.25%. | \$ 60,000               |
| Total Maple River Long-Term Liabilities (excluding Compensated Absences and Net Pension Liability)                                    | \$11,413,000            |
| Rush River Water Resource District:   |                         |
| \$800,000 2005 Improvement Bonds, due in annual installments of \$10,000 to \$70,000 through 2019; with interest at 4.1% to 4.35%.    |                         |
| \$1,825,000 2012 Improvement Bonds, due in annual installments of \$80,000 to \$115,000 through 2032; interest at 1.25% to 3.10%.     |                         |
| \$1,620,000 2013 Improvement Bonds, due in annual installments of \$50,000 to \$75,000 through 2033; interest at .900% to 4.25%.      |                         |
| \$590,000 2014 Improvement Bonds, due in annual installments of \$95,000 to \$100,000 through 2020; interest at .75% to 1.55%.        |                         |
| \$560,000 2008 Improvement Bonds, due in annual installments of \$40,000 to \$45,000 through 2023; with interest at 4.00% to 4.65%.   |                         |
| Total Rush River Special Assessment Bonds Payable   | \$3,350,000             |
| Loans Payable:<br>\$150,000 2015 Loan Payable, due in annual installments of  |                         |

#### \$48,117 to \$53,041 through 2018; interest at 2.26%. \$100,000 Total Rush River Long-Term Liabilities (excluding Compensated Absences and Net Pension Liability) \$ 3,450,000 North Cass Water Resource District: \$215,000 2003 Improvement Bonds, due in annual installments of \$15,000 through 2018; with interest at 5.0%. \$ 30,000 \$240,000 2015 Improvement Bonds, due in annual installments of \$30,000 to \$85,000 through 2021; interest at 1.50% to 2.00%. 210,000

\$1,100,000 2013 Improvement Bonds, due in annual installments of \$120,000 to \$130,000 through 2019; interest at 1.30% to 1.85%.

375,000

Total North Cass Special Assessment Bonds Payable

\$ 615,000

Water Resource Districts' long-term debt service requirements to maturity are as follows:

# Southeast Cass Water Resource District Bonds Payable:

|             | GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES |           |      |          |    |          |          |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|-------------|-------------------------|-----------|------|----------|----|----------|----------|---------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Year Ending |                         | SA Bond   | s Pa | ayable   |    | Loan Pa  | ayable   |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| December 31 |                         | Principal |      | Interest | Р  | rincipal | Interest |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2017        | \$                      | 1,520,000 | \$   | 79,985   | \$ | 70,000   | \$       | 18,725  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2018        |                         | 975,000   |      | 62,755   |    | 69,000   |          | 16,975  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2019        |                         | 940,000   |      | 45,850   |    | 55,000   |          | 15,250  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2020        |                         | 960,000   |      | 25,223   |    | 55,000   |          | 13,875  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2021        |                         | 740,000   |      | 7,400    |    | 55,000   |          | 12,500  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2022 - 2026 |                         | -         |      | -        |    | 320,000  |          | 40,250  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2027 - 2031 |                         | -         |      | -        |    | 125,000  |          | 9,375   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total       | \$                      | 5,135,000 | \$   | 221,213  | \$ | 749,000  | \$       | 126,950 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

# Maple River Water Resource District Bonds Payable:

|             | GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES |            |      |           |    |          |              |       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|-------------|-------------------------|------------|------|-----------|----|----------|--------------|-------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Year Ending |                         | SA Bond    | s Pa | ayable    |    | Loan Pa  | Loan Payable |       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| December 31 | F                       | Principal  |      | Interest  | P  | rincipal | Interest     |       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2017        | \$                      | 371,000    | \$   | 374,513   | \$ | 15,000   | \$           | 2,752 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2018        |                         | 366,000    |      | 368,675   |    | 15,000   |              | 1,965 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2019        |                         | 371,000    |      | 362,609   |    | 15,000   |              | 1,178 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2020        |                         | 970,000    |      | 346,406   |    | 15,000   |              | 392   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2021        |                         | 1,005,000  |      | 318,851   |    | -        |              | -     |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2022 - 2026 |                         | 4,670,000  |      | 1,130,774 |    | -        |              | -     |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2027 - 2031 |                         | 3,600,000  |      | 291,450   |    | -        |              | -     |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total       | \$ ′                    | 11,353,000 | \$   | 3,193,278 | \$ | 60,000   | \$           | 6,287 |  |  |  |  |  |  |

North Cass Water Resource District Bonds Payable:

| GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES |                             |         |    |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|-------------------------|-----------------------------|---------|----|--------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Year Ending             | Spec. Assess. Bonds Payable |         |    |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| December 31             | Principal Interest          |         |    |        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2017                    | \$                          | 165,000 | \$ | 10,148 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2018                    |                             | 170,000 |    | 7,011  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2019                    |                             | 160,000 |    | 3,827  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2020                    |                             | 35,000  |    | 2,050  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2021                    |                             | 85,000  |    | 850    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total                   | \$                          | 615,000 | \$ | 23,886 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

#### Rush River Water Resource District Bonds Payable:

| GOVERNIMENTAL ACTIVITIES |           |                 |              |          |     |        |          |       |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------------|-----------|-----------------|--------------|----------|-----|--------|----------|-------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Year Ending              |           | Spec. Assess. E | Loans Payble |          |     |        |          |       |  |  |  |  |  |
| December 31              | Principal |                 |              | Interest | Pri | ncipal | Interest |       |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2017                     | \$        | 335,000         | \$           | 95,980   | \$  | 50,000 | \$       | 1,770 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2018                     |           | 340,000         |              | 88,075   |     | 50,000 |          | 572   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2019                     |           | 280,000         |              | 80,855   |     | -      |          | -     |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2020                     |           | 275,000         |              | 74,377   |     | -      |          | -     |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2021                     |           | 180,000         |              | 68,426   |     | -      |          | -     |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2022 - 2026              |           | 825,000         |              | 261,555  |     | -      |          | -     |  |  |  |  |  |
|                          |           |                 |              |          |     |        |          |       |  |  |  |  |  |

850,000

265,000

3,350,000

GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES

The County is secondarily liable for the payment of principal and interest on water resource district bonds. These special assessment bonds are paid from the debt service funds that are funded by annual payments made by property owners directly benefiting from each project. The water resource district may reassess properties in the improvement district or may use general tax levies to cover deficiencies. In the event the water resource district is not able to generate funds to meet principal and interest payments, the County is also obligated to levy general tax levies to fund the deficiencies.

126,463

8,157

\$ 100,000 \$

803,888

# **NOTE 9: CONDUIT DEBT OBLIGATIONS**

2027 - 2031

2032 - 2036

Total

From time to time, the County has issued Industrial Revenue Bonds and Community Development Block Grants to provide financial assistance to private-sector entities for the acquisition and construction of industrial and commercial facilities deemed to be in the public interest. The bonds are secured by the property financed and are payable solely from payments received on the underlying mortgage loans. Upon repayment of the bonds, ownership of the acquired facilities transfers to the private-sector entity served by the bond issuance. Neither the County, nor state, nor any political subdivision thereof is obligated in any manner for repayment of the bonds. Accordingly, the bonds are not reported as liabilities in the accompanying financial statements.

As of December 31, 2016, there were 38 series of Industrial Revenue Bonds outstanding with an aggregate principal amount payable of \$252,103,647.

#### **NOTE 10: PENSION PLANS**

General Information about the NDPERS Pension Plan (Main and Law Enforcement Systems).

#### North Dakota Public Employees Retirement System (Main & Law Enforcement Systems)

The following brief description of NDPERS is provided for general information purposes only. Participants should refer to NDCC Chapter 54-52 for more complete information.

NDPERS is a cost-sharing multiple-employer defined benefit pension plan that covers substantially all employees of the State of North Dakota, its agencies and various participating political subdivisions. NDPERS provides for pension, death and disability benefits. The cost to administer the plan is financed through the contributions and investment earnings of the plan.

Responsibility for administration of the NDPERS defined benefit pension plan is assigned to a Board comprised of seven members. The Board consists of a Chairman, who is appointed by the Governor; one member appointed by the Attorney General; one member appointed by the State Health Officer; three members elected by the active membership of the NDPERS system; and one member elected by the retired public employees. Effective July 1, 2015, the board was expanded to include two members of the legislative assembly appointed by the chairman of the legislative management.

#### **Pension Benefits**

#### **Main System**

Benefits are set by statute. NDPERS has no provision or policies with respect to automatic and ad hoc post-retirement benefit increases. Members of the Main System are entitled to unreduced monthly pension benefits beginning when the sum of age and years of credited service equal or exceed 85 (Rule of 85), or at normal retirement age (65). For members hired on or after January 1, 2016 the Rule of 85 will be replaced with the Rule of 90 with a minimum age of 60. The monthly pension benefit is equal to 2.00% of their average monthly salary, using the highest 36 months out of the last 180 months of service, for each year of service. The plan permits early retirement at ages 55-64 with three or more years of service.

#### **Law Enforcement System**

Benefits are set by statute. NDPERS has no provision or policies with respect to automatic and ad hoc post-retirement benefit increases. Members of the Law Enforcement System are entitled to unreduced monthly pension benefits beginning when the sum of age and years of credited service equal or exceed 85 (Rule of 85), or at normal retirement age (55) with three or more years of service. The monthly pension benefit is equal to 2.00% of their average monthly salary, using the highest 36 months out of the last 180 months of service, for each year of service. The plan permits early retirement at ages 50-55 with three or more years of service.

Members may elect to receive the pension benefits in the form of a single life, joint and survivor, term-certain annuity, or partial lump sum with ongoing annuity. Members may elect to receive the value of their accumulated contributions, plus interest, as a lump sum distribution upon retirement or termination, or they may elect to receive their benefits in the form of an annuity. For each member electing an annuity, total payment will not be less than the members' accumulated contributions plus interest.

#### **Death and Disability Benefits**

Death and disability benefits are set by statute. If an active member dies with less than three years of service for the Main and Law Enforcement System, a death benefit equal to the value of the member's accumulated contributions, plus interest, is paid to the member's beneficiary. If the member has earned more than three years of credited service for the Main and Law Enforcement System, the surviving spouse will be entitled to a single payment refund, life-time monthly payments in an amount equal to 50% of the member's accrued normal retirement benefit, or monthly payments in an amount equal to the member's accrued 100% Joint and Survivor retirement benefit if the member had reached normal retirement age prior to date of death. If the surviving spouse dies before the member's accumulated pension benefits are paid, the balance will be payable to the surviving spouse's designated beneficiary.

Eligible members who become totally disabled after a minimum of 180 days of service, receive monthly disability equal to 25% of their final average salary with a minimum benefit of \$100. To qualify under this section, the member has to become disabled during the period of eligible employment and apply for benefits within one year of termination. The definition of disabled is set by the NDPERS in the North Dakota Administrative Code.

#### **Refunds of Member Account Balance**

Upon termination, if a member is not vested (is not 65 for the Main System and is not 55 for the Law Enforcement System or does not have three years of service), they will receive the accumulated member contributions and vested employer contributions, plus interest, or may elect to receive this amount at a later date. If the member has vested, they have the option of applying for a refund or can remain as a terminated vested participant. If a member terminated and withdrew their accumulated member contribution and is subsequently re-employed, they have the option of repurchasing their previous service.

The member's account balance includes the vested employer contributions equal to the member's contributions to an eligible deferred compensation plan. The minimum member contribution is \$25 and the maximum may not exceed the following:

| 1 to 12 months of service        | Greater of one percent of monthly salary or \$25   |
|----------------------------------|--|
| 13 to 24 months of service       | Greater of two percent of monthly salary or \$25   |
| 25 to 36 months of service       | Greater of three percent of monthly salary or \$25 |
| Longer than 36 months of service | Greater of four percent of monthly salary or \$25  |

#### **Member and Employer Contributions**

#### Main System

Member and employer contributions paid to NDPERS are set by statute and are established as a percent of salaries and wages. Member contribution rates are 7% and employer contributions rates are 7.12% of covered compensation.

#### Law Enforcement System

Member and employer contributions paid to NDPERS are established as a percent of covered compensation. Member contribution rates are set by statute and employer contribution rates are set by the Board. Member contribution rates are 5.5% and employer contribution rates are 9.81% of covered compensation.

# <u>Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions</u>

At December 31, 2016, the County and its component units reported a liability for its proportionate share of net pension liability. The net pension liability was measured as of June

30, 2016, and the total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date. The proportion of the net pension liability was based on the share of covered payroll in the Main System and the Law Enforcement System pension plan relative to the covered payroll of all participating employers.

The table shows the primary government and the component units Net Pension Liability and the proportion share.

#### **Main System**

|                      | Net Pension  |            | Change in        |
|----------------------|--------------|------------|------------------|
|                      | Liability    | Proportion | Proportion Share |
|                      |              | Share      | •                |
| Primary Government:  |              |            |                  |
| County               | \$14,603,841 | 1.49755%   | (.81817)%        |
| Component Units:     |              |            |                  |
| Southeast Cass WRD   | 114,601      | .011759%   | (.001774)%       |
| Maple River WRD      | 38,200       | .00392%    | (.000591)%       |
| North Cass WRD       | 15,280       | .001568%   | (.000236)%       |
| Rush River WRD       | 22,920       | .002352%   | (.000355)%       |
| Noxious Weed Control | 61,006       | .00626%    | (.00097)%        |
| Vector Control       | 118,948      | .0122%     | (.00184)%        |

## **Law Enforcement System**

The County joined the Law Enforcement System Pension Plan effective January 1, 2016, thus there is no change in proportion share to report as of December 31, 2016.

|                     | Net Pension Liability | Proportion Share |
|---------------------|-----------------------|------------------|
| Primary Government: |                       |                  |
| County              | \$2,895,818           | 25.272%          |

For the year ended December 31, 2016, the county and its component units recognized pension expense as follows:

#### **Main System**

|                      | Pension Expense |
|----------------------|-----------------|
| Primary Government:  |                 |
| County               | \$826,907       |
| Component Units:     |                 |
| Southeast Cass WRD   | 13,187          |
| Maple River WRD      | 4,396           |
| North Cass WRD       | 1,758           |
| Rush River WRD       | 2,637           |
| Noxious Weed Control | 3,454           |
| Vector Control       | 6,735           |

#### **Law Enforcement System**

|                     | Pension Expense |
|---------------------|-----------------|
| Primary Government: |                 |
| County              | \$651,290       |

At December 31, 2016, the county and its component units reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources.

### **Main System**

### **Primary Government:**

|   | Deferred Outflows | Deferred Inflows |
|---|-------------------|------------------|
|   | of Resources      | of Resources     |
| Differences Between Expected and Actual           |                   |                  |
| Experience  | \$ 219,381        | \$ 135,220       |
| Change of Assumptions                             | 1,346,287         | 725,518          |
| Net Difference Between Projected and Actual       |                   |                  |
| Investment Earnings on Pension Plan Investments   | 2,037,447         | -                |
| Changes in Proportion and Differences Between     |                   |                  |
| Employer Contributions and Proportionate Share of |                   |                  |
| Contributions                                     |                   | 5,291,937        |
| Contributions Subsequent to the Measurement Date  | 653,111           | -                |
| Total   | \$ 4,256,226      | \$ 6,152,674     |

### **Component Units:**

### **Southeast Cass Water Resource District**

|   | Deferred Outflows | Deferred Inflows |
|---|-------------------|------------------|
|   | of Resources      | of Resources     |
| Differences Between Expected and Actual           | \$ 1,721          | \$ 1,061         |
| Experience  |                   |                  |
| Change of Assumptions                             | 10,565            | 5,693            |
| Net Difference Between Projected and Actual       |                   |                  |
| Investment Earnings on Pension Plan Investments   | 15,988            | -                |
| Changes in Proportion and Differences Between     |                   |                  |
| Employer Contributions and Proportionate Share of |                   |                  |
| Contributions                                     | 398               | 10,306           |
| Contributions Subsequent to the Measurement Date  | 8,823             | -                |
| Total   | \$ 37,495         | \$ 17,060        |

### **Maple River Water Resource District**

|   | Deferred Outflows | Deferred Inflows |
|---|-------------------|------------------|
|   | of Resources      | of Resources     |
| Differences Between Expected and Actual           |                   |                  |
| Experience  | \$ 574            | \$ 354           |
| Change of Assumptions                             | 3,522             | 1,898            |
| Net Difference Between Projected and Actual       |                   |                  |
| Investment Earnings on Pension Plan Investments   | 5,329             | -                |
| Changes in Proportion and Differences Between     |                   |                  |
| Employer Contributions and Proportionate Share of |                   |                  |
| Contributions                                     | 133               | 3,435            |
| Contributions Subsequent to the Measurement Date  | 2,941             |                  |
| Total   | \$ 12,498         | \$ 5,,687        |

### **North Cass Water Resource District**

|   | Deferred Outflows | Deferred Inflows |
|---|-------------------|------------------|
|   | of Resources      | of Resources     |
| Differences Between Expected and Actual           | \$ 230            | \$ 142           |
| Experience  |                   |                  |
| Change of Assumptions                             | 1,409             | 759              |
| Net Difference Between Projected and Actual       |                   |                  |
| Investment Earnings on Pension Plan Investments   | 2,132             | -                |
| Changes in Proportion and Differences Between     |                   |                  |
| Employer Contributions and Proportionate Share of |                   |                  |
| Contributions                                     | 53                | 1,374            |
| Contributions Subsequent to the Measurement Date  | 1,176             | -                |
| Total   | \$ 4,999          | \$ 2,275         |

### **Rush River Water Resource District**

|   | Deferred Outflows | Deferred Inflows |
|---|-------------------|------------------|
|   | of Resources      | of Resources     |
| Differences Between Expected and Actual           | \$ 344            | \$ 212           |
| Experience  |                   |                  |
| Change of Assumptions                             | 2,113             | 1,139            |
| Net Difference Between Projected and Actual       |                   |                  |
| Investment Earnings on Pension Plan Investments   | 3,198             | -                |
| Changes in Proportion and Differences Between     |                   |                  |
| Employer Contributions and Proportionate Share of |                   |                  |
| Contributions                                     | 80                | 2,061            |
| Contributions Subsequent to the Measurement Date  | 1,765             | -                |
| Total   | \$ 7,499          | \$ 3,412         |

### **Noxious Weed Control District**

|   | Deferred Outflows | Deferred Inflows |
|---|-------------------|------------------|
|   | of Resources      | of Resources     |
| Differences Between Expected and Actual           | \$ 916            | \$ 565           |
| Experience  |                   |                  |
| Change of Assumptions                             | 5,624             | 3,030            |
| Net Difference Between Projected and Actual       |                   |                  |
| Investment Earnings on Pension Plan Investments   | 8,512             | -                |
| Changes in Proportion and Differences Between     |                   |                  |
| Employer Contributions and Proportionate Share of |                   |                  |
| Contributions                                     | -                 | 22,107           |
| Contributions Subsequent to the Measurement Date  | 2,943             | -                |
| Total   | \$ 17,995         | \$ 25,702        |

### **Vector Control District**

|   | Deferred Outflows | Deferred Inflows |
|---|-------------------|------------------|
|   | of Resources      | of Resources     |
| Differences Between Expected and Actual           | \$ 1,787          | \$ 1,101         |
| Experience  |                   |                  |
| Change of Assumptions                             | 10,966            | 5,909            |
| Net Difference Between Projected and Actual       |                   |                  |
| Investment Earnings on Pension Plan Investments   | 16,595            | -                |
| Changes in Proportion and Differences Between     |                   |                  |
| Employer Contributions and Proportionate Share of |                   |                  |
| Contributions                                     | -                 | 43,103           |
| Contributions Subsequent to the Measurement Date  | 5,772             | ı                |
| Total   | \$ 35,119         | \$ 50,114        |

### **Law Enforcement System**

### **Primary Government:**

|   | Deferred Outflows | Deferred Inflows |
|---|-------------------|------------------|
|   | of Resources      | of Resources     |
| Differences Between Expected and Actual           |                   |                  |
| Experience  | \$ 1,016,394      | \$ -             |
| Change of Assumptions                             | 100,472           | 195,121          |
| Net Difference Between Projected and Actual       |                   |                  |
| Investment Earnings on Pension Plan Investments   | 533,627           | -                |
| Changes in Proportion and Differences Between     |                   |                  |
| Employer Contributions and Proportionate Share of |                   |                  |
| Contributions                                     | 1,093,499         | -                |
| Contributions Subsequent to the Measurement Date  | 398,683           | -                |
| Total   | \$ 3,142,675      | \$ 195,121       |

The contributions subsequent to the measurement date for the primary government and its component units will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability in the year ended December 31, 2017.

Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pension will be recognized in pension expenses as follows.

### **Main System**

### **Primary Government:**

| 2017  | \$ (617,182)   |
|-------|----------------|
| 2018  | (617,182)      |
| 2019  | (172,719)      |
| 2020  | (507,138)      |
| 2021  | (635,339)      |
| Total | \$ (2,549,559) |
|       |                |

### **Component Units:**

### **Southeast Cass Water Resource District**

| 2017  | \$ 3,878  |
|-------|-----------|
| 2018  | 3,878     |
| 2019  | 7,366     |
| 2020  | 4,722     |
| 2021  | 1,634     |
| Total | \$ 21,478 |

### **Maple River Water Resource District**

| 2017  | \$ 1,293 |
|-------|----------|
| 2018  | 1,293    |
| 2019  | 2,455    |
| 2020  | 1,574    |
| 2021  | 545      |
| Total | \$ 7,160 |

### **Cass County Government**

### North Cass Water Resource District

| torur ouco mater mocour | OO DIOLITOL |
|-------------------------|-------------|
| 2017                    | \$ 517      |
| 2018                    | 517         |
| 2019                    | 982         |
| 2020                    | 630         |
| 2021                    | 218         |
| Total                   | \$ 2,864    |

### **Rush River Water Resource District**

| 2017  | \$ 776   |
|-------|----------|
| 2018  | 776      |
| 2019  | 1,473    |
| 2020  | 944      |
| 2021  | 327      |
| Total | \$ 4,296 |

### **Noxious Weed Control District**

| 2017  | \$ (2,578)  |
|-------|-------------|
| 2018  | (2,578)     |
| 2019  | (722)       |
| 2020  | (2,119)     |
| 2021  | (2,654)     |
| Total | \$ (10,650) |

### **Vector Control District**

| 2017  | \$ (5,027)  |
|-------|-------------|
| 2018  | (5,027)     |
| 2019  | (1,407)     |
| 2020  | (4,131)     |
| 2021  | (5,175)     |
| Total | \$ (20,766) |

### **Law Enforcement System**

### **Primary Government:**

| 2017  | \$ 500,878   |
|-------|--------------|
| 2018  | 510,914      |
| 2019  | 608,307      |
| 2020  | 552,115      |
| 2021  | 376,657      |
| Total | \$ 2,548,871 |

### **Actuarial Assumptions**

The total pension liability in the July 1, 2016 actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement.

| Inflation                  | 3.50% per annum                   |
|----------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Salary Increase            | 4.50% per annum                   |
| Investment Rate of Return  | 8.00%, net of investment expenses |
| Cost-of-Living Adjustments | None                              |

For active members, inactive members and healthy retirees, mortality rates were based on the RP-2000 Combined Healthy Mortality Table set back 2 years for males and 3 years for females, projected generationally using the SSA 2014 Intermediate Cost Scale from 2014. For disabled

retirees, mortality rates are based on the RP-2000 Disabled Mortality Table set back one year for males (no setback for females) multiplied by 125%.

The actuarial assumptions used were based on the results of an actuarial experience study completed in May 2015. They are the same as the assumptions used in the July 1, 2016 funding actuarial valuation for NDPERS.

As a result of the 2015 actuarial experience study, the NDPERS Board adopted several changes to the actuarial assumptions effective July 1, 2015. This includes changes to the mortality tables, disability incidence rates, retirement rates, administrative expenses, salary scale, and percent married assumption.

The long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was determined using a building-block method in which best-estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of pension plan investment expenses and inflation) are developed for each major asset class. These ranges are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and adding expected inflation. Best estimates of arithmetic real rates of return for each major asset class included in the Fund's target asset allocation are summarized in the following table:

|                            | Target     | Long-Term<br>Expected Real |
|----------------------------|------------|----------------------------|
| Asset Class                | Allocation | Rate of Return             |
| Domestic Equity            | 31%        | 6.90%                      |
| International Equity       | 21%        | 7.55%                      |
| Private Equity             | 5%         | 11.30%                     |
| Domestic Fixed Income      | 17%        | 1.52%                      |
| International Fixed Income | 5%         | .45%                       |
| Global Real Assets         | 20%        | 5.38%                      |
| Cash Equivalents           | 1%         | 0.00%                      |

### **Discount Rate**

The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 8 percent as of June 30, 2016. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumes that member and employer contributions will be made at rates equal to those based on the July 1, 2016, Actuarial Valuation Report. For this purpose, only employer contributions that are intended to fund benefits of current plan members and their beneficiaries are included. Projected employer contributions that are intended to fund the service costs of future plan members and their beneficiaries, as well as projected contributions from future plan members, are not included. Based on those assumptions, the pension plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments for current plan members as of June 30, 2016. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability as of June 30, 2016.

### Sensitivity of the District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate

The following presents the district's proportionate share of the net pension liability calculated using the discount rate of 8 percent, as well as what the district's proportionate share of the net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1-percentage-point lower (7 percent) or 1-percentage-point higher (9 percent) than the current rate.

### **Main System**

|   |               | Current       |               |
|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| District's Proportionate Share of the Net | 1%            | Discount      | 1%            |
| Pension Liability                         | Decrease (7%) | Rate (8%)     | Increase (9%) |
| Primary Government                        | \$ 20,715,267 | \$ 14,603,841 | \$ 9,454,648  |
| Component Units:                          |               |               |               |
| Southeast Cass Water Resource District    | 162,559       | 114,601       | 74,194        |
| Maple River Water Resource District       | 54,186        | 38,200        | 24,731        |
| North Cass Water Resource District        | 21,675        | 15,280        | 9,892         |
| Rush River Water Resource District        | 32,512        | 22,920        | 14,839        |
| Noxious Weed Control District             | 86,536        | 61,006        | 39,496        |
| Vector Control District                   | 168,726       | 118,948       | 77,008        |

### Law Enforcement System

|   |               | Current      |               |
|---|---------------|--------------|---------------|
| District's Proportionate Share of the Net | 1%            | Discount     | 1%            |
| Pension Liability                         | Decrease (7%) | Rate (8%)    | Increase (9%) |
| Primary Government                        | \$ 4,753,286  | \$ 2,895,818 | \$ 1,362,897  |

### **Pension Plan Fiduciary Net Position**

Detailed information about the pension plan's fiduciary net position is available in a separately issued NDPERS financial report. It is located in the North Dakota Public Employees Retirement System Comprehensive Annual Financial report for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2015. The supporting actuarial information is included in the July 1, 2015, GASB Statements No. 67 and 68 Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions actuarial valuation for each retirement plan. Additional financial and actuarial information is available on their website, <a href="www.nd.gov/ndpers">www.nd.gov/ndpers</a>, or may be obtained by contacting the agency at: North Dakota Public Employees Retirement System, 400 E Broadway Ave Suite 505, P.O. Box 1657, Bismarck, ND, 58502-1657 or by calling (701) 328-3900.

### **NOTE 11: RISK MANAGEMENT**

The County is exposed to various risks of loss related to torts; theft of, damage to, and destruction of assets; errors and omissions; injuries to employees; and natural disasters.

In 1986 state agencies and political subdivisions of the State of North Dakota joined together to form the North Dakota Insurance Reserve Fund (NDIRF), a public entity risk pool currently operating as a common risk management and insurance program for the state and more than 2,000 political subdivisions. The County pays an annual premium to NDIRF for its general liability, auto, and inland marine insurance coverage. The coverage by NDIRF is limited to losses

of two million dollars per occurrence.

The County also participates in the North Dakota Fire and Tornado Fund and the State Bonding Fund. The County pays an annual premium to the Fire and Tornado Fund to cover property damage to building and personal property. Estimating replacement cost in consultation with the Fire and Tornado Fund provides replacement cost coverage.

The Fire and Tornado Fund is reinsured by a third party insurance carrier for losses in excess of one million dollars per occurrence during a 12-month period.

The State Bonding Fund currently provides the County with blanket fidelity bond coverage in the amount of \$2,000,000 for its employees. The State Bonding Fund does not currently charge any premium for this coverage.

The County participates in the North Dakota Worker's Compensation Bureau. The County has retained risk for employee health and accident up to a maximum of \$65,000 per individual and up to 120% of actuarially expected claims. The County has purchased a stop loss policy for amounts in excess of \$65,000 per employee and 120% of actuarially expected claims. The County has sufficient reserves in the self-insurance fund to fund the retained risk. A liability for incurred but not reported claims is included on the balance sheet.

Settled claims resulting from these risks have not exceeded insurance coverage in any of the past three fiscal years.

### **NOTE 12: CONTINGENT LIABILITIES**

The County is a defendant in various lawsuits incident to its operations. In the opinion of County Counsel and management, such claims against the County not covered by insurance would not materially affect the financial condition of the County.

### Metro Flood Diversion Authority Project

The U.S. Senate and the House of Representatives has signed the Water Resource Reform and Development Act (WRRDA) which is needed to acquire federal funding for the Metro Flood Diversion project. The project will build permanent flood protection for approximately 200,000 people in North Dakota and Minnesota.

WRRDA authorizes \$846 million in federal funding for the Diversion Project. The State of North Dakota has already committed \$304 million to the Project, in addition to legislative intent for an additional \$266 million over the next four biennium's. Voters in the City of Fargo and Cass County have overwhelmingly approved two dedicated local sales taxes to help fund the Project. With modest growth, the sales taxes are expected to jointly raise \$700 million over the life of the tax.

The Diversion Authority is working on securing funding to begin construction of the Diversion Project. Federal funding is expected to be appropriated over time. Funding from the State of North Dakota can only be used for the Diversion once federal funding for construction is received.

### **NOTE 13: CONSTRUCTION COMMITMENTS**

The County has the following open construction contracts with balances owing at December 31, 2016:

|                                | Contract         | Total         |            | Rei | maining |
|--------------------------------|------------------|---------------|------------|-----|---------|
| Project                        | Amount           | Completed     | Retainage  | Ва  | alance  |
| C3 & C4 Bit Overlay            | 2,257,045        | 2,185,312     | 43,706     |     | 115,439 |
| C31 Overlay                    | 1,614,514        | 1,393,590     | 27,872     |     | 248,796 |
| C28 Overlay                    | 995,532          | 995,532       | 19,911     |     | 19,911  |
| Seal Coat                      | 688,374          | 657,276       | 13,146     |     | 44,243  |
| C15 Overlay                    | 1,813,745        | 1,759,617     | 35,192     |     | 89,320  |
| Highway 17 Bit Overlay         | 5,471,452        | 5,471,452     | 109,429    |     | 109,429 |
| Tower Twp Bridge               | 328,923          | 328,923       | 3,289      |     | 3,289   |
| Total Construction Commitments | \$<br>13,169,585 | \$ 12,791,704 | \$ 252,545 | \$  | 630,426 |

### **NOTE 14: TAX ABATEMENTS**

Cass County and political subdivisions within the county can negotiate property tax abatement agreements with individuals and various commercial entities/businesses. Cass County and the political subdivisions within have the following types of tax abatement agreements with various individuals and commercial entities at December 31, 2016.

Cass County will state individually the parties whom received a benefit of the reduction in taxes of 20% or greater when compared to the total reduction of taxes for all tax abatement programs.

### **New and Expanding Business:**

Businesses that are primarily industrial, commercial, retail or service are eligible for property tax incentives for new and expanding businesses if they meet state requirements (NDCC 40.57.1-03) and the guidelines stated below. The following criteria are only guidelines.

General criteria — The governing body of the city or county may grant a partial or complete exemption from ad valorem taxation on all buildings, structure, fixtures, and improvements used in or necessary to the operation of a project for period not exceeding five years from the date of commencement of project operations. The governing body may also grant a partial or complete exemption from ad valorem taxation on buildings, structures, fixtures, and improvements used in or necessary to the operation of a project that produces or

manufactures a product from agricultural commodities for all or part of the sixth year through the tenth year from the date of commencement of project operations.

### **Exemption Criteria:**

The governing body must have received the certification of the department of commerce division of economic development and finance that the project is a primary sector business.

The governing body must have approval from a majority of the qualified electors to grant property tax exemptions. Additionally the governing body must require:

- Evaluation of the potential positive or adverse consequences for existing retail sector businesses.
- Evaluation of the short-term and long-term effects for other property taxpayers.
- A written agreement with the project operator, including performance requirements for which the exemption may be terminated.
- Evaluation of whether the project operator would locate the project within the boundaries without the exemption.

### 2016 Reduction in Taxes - Other Entities:

Total program reduction in taxes – \$208,510

### **Public Charity Exemption:**

Public Charities are eligible for property tax incentives if they meet state requirements (NDCC 57-02-08(8)) and the guidelines stated below. The following criteria are only guidelines.

All buildings belonging to institutions of public charity, including public hospitals and nursing homes licensed pursuant to section 23-16-01 under the control of religious or charitable institutions, used wholly or in part for public charity, together with the land actually occupied by such institutions not leased or otherwise used with a view to profit. The exemption provided by this subsection includes any dormitory, dwelling, or residential-type structure, together with necessary land on which such structure is located, owned by a religious or charitable organization recognized as tax exempt under section 501(c)(3) of the United States Internal Revenue Code which is occupied by members of said organization who are subject to a religious vow of poverty and devote and donate substantially all of their time to the religious or charitable activities of the owner.

### Exemption criteria:

Property exempt if the qualified facility is used wholly or in part for public charity, together with the land occupied by such institutions not leased or otherwise used with a view to profit.

### 2016 Reduction in Taxes - Other Entities:

Total program reduction in taxes - \$1,005,054

### **Single Family Residence:**

Single Family property owners are eligible for property tax incentives for the specified property that meet state requirements (NDCC 57-02-08(35).

General Criteria -- Up to one hundred fifty thousand dollars of the true and full value of all new single-family and condominium and townhouse residential property, exclusive of the land on which it is situated, is exempt from taxation for the first two taxable years after the taxable year in which construction is completed and the residence is owned and occupied for the first time if all the following conditions are met:

- a. The governing body of the city, for property within city limits, or the governing body of the county, for property outside city limits, has approved the exemption of the property by resolution. A resolution adopted under this subsection may be rescinded or amended at any time. The governing body of the city or county may limit or impose conditions upon exemptions under this subsection, including limitations on the time during which an exemption is allowed.
- b. Special assessments and taxes on the property upon which the residence is situated are not delinquent.

### 2016 Reduction in Taxes – Other Entities:

Total Program Reduction in taxes – \$508,900

### **Childhood Service Exemption:**

A governing body may grant a property tax exemption for the portion of fixtures, buildings, and improvements, used primarily to provide early childhood services by a corporation, limited liability company, or organization licensed under NDCC 50-11.1 or used primarily as an adult day care center. (NDCC 57-02-08(36).

This exemption is not available for property used as a residence.

### 2016 Reduction in Taxes – Other Entities:

Total Program Reduction in taxes – \$31,808

### **Commercial and Residential:**

Commercial and Residential property are eligible for property tax incentives if they meet state requirements (NDCC 57-05.2-03) and the guidelines stated below. The following criteria are only guidelines.

Under NDCC 57-02.2-03 improvements to commercial and residential buildings and structures as defined in this chapter may be exempt from assessment and taxation for up to five years from the date of commencement of making the improvements, if the exemption is approved by the governing body of the city, for property within city limits, or the governing body of the county, for property outside city limits. The governing body of the city or county may limit or impose conditions upon exemptions under this section, including limitations on the time during which an exemption is allowed. A resolution adopted by the governing body of the city or county under this section may be rescinded or amended at any time. The exemption provided by this chapter shall apply only to that part of the valuation resulting from the improvements which is over and above the assessed valuation, exclusive of the land, placed upon the building or structure for the last assessment period immediately preceding the date of commencement of the improvements. Any person, corporation, limited liability company, association, or organization owning real property and seeking an exemption under this chapter shall file with the assessor a certificate setting out the facts upon which the claim for exemption is based. The assessor shall determine whether the improvements qualify for the exemption based on the resolution of the governing body of the city or county, and if the assessor determines that the exemption should apply, upon approval of the governing body, the exemption is valid for the prescribed period and shall not terminate upon the sale or exchange of the property but shall be transferable to subsequent owners. If the certificate is not filed as herein provided, the assessor shall regard the improvements as nonexempt and shall assess them as such.

<u>2016 Reduction in Taxes – Other Entities:</u> Total program reduction in taxes – \$33,988

### **Cass County Government**

## Schedule of Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability and Related Ratios ND Public Employees Retirement System Last Ten Fiscal Years

| Year<br>Ended * | Proportion of the<br>Net Pension<br>Liability | S<br>N<br>Lia | roportionate<br>Share of the<br>Jet Pension<br>ability(Asset) | <br>Member<br>Covered<br>Payroll | Net Pension Liability (Asset) as a Percentage of Covered Payroll | Fiduciary Net Positon as a Percentage of Total Pension Liability |
|-----------------|---|---------------|---|----------------------------------|--|--|
| -               | ernment - Main Syste                          |               |   |                                  |  |  |
| 12/31/2016      | 1.49755%                                      | \$            | 14,603,841  | \$<br>15,100,827                 | 96.71%   | 70.46%   |
| 12/31/2015      | 2.31570%                                      |               | 15,746,526  | 20,630,293                       | 76.33%   | 77.15%   |
| 12/31/2014      | 2.41223%                                      |               | 15,310,961  | 20,320,152                       | 75.35%   | 77.70%   |
| •               | ernment - Law Enfor                           |               | -   |                                  |  |  |
| 12/31/2016      | 25.27232%                                     | \$            | 2,895,818   | \$<br>7,133,332                  | 40.60%   | 78.73%   |
| Component I     | <u>Units:</u>                                 |               |   |                                  |  |  |
|                 | ass Water Resource                            | Dist          |   |                                  |  |  |
| 12/31/2016      | 0.01176%                                      | \$            | 114,601   | \$<br>118,501                    | 96.71%   | 70.46%   |
| 12/31/2015      | 0.01353%                                      |               | 92,018  | 120,559                          | 76.33%   | 77.15%   |
| 12/31/2014      | 0.01343%                                      |               | 85,238  | 113,123                          | 75.35%   | 77.70%   |
| •               | Water Resource Dist                           | rict          |   |                                  |  |  |
| 12/31/2016      | 0.00392%                                      | \$            | 38,200  | \$<br>39,500                     | 96.71%   | 70.46%   |
| 12/31/2015      | 0.00451%                                      |               | 30,673  | 40,186                           | 76.33%   | 77.15%   |
| 12/31/2014      | 0.00448%                                      |               | 28,413  | 37,708                           | 75.35%   | 77.70%   |
|                 | Vater Resource Disti                          |               |   |                                  |  |  |
| 12/31/2016      | 0.00157%                                      | \$            | 15,280  | \$<br>15,800                     | 96.71%   | 70.46%   |
| 12/31/2015      | 0.00180%                                      |               | 12,269  | 16,074                           | 76.33%   | 77.15%   |
| 12/31/2014      | 0.00179%                                      |               | 11,365  | 15,083                           | 75.35%   | 77.70%   |
|                 | Vater Resource Distr                          | ict           |   |                                  |  |  |
| 12/31/2016      | 0.00235%                                      | \$            | 22,920  | \$<br>23,700                     | 96.71%   | 70.46%   |
| 12/31/2015      | 0.00271%                                      |               | 18,404  | 24,112                           | 76.33%   | 77.15%   |
| 12/31/2014      | 0.00269%                                      |               | 17,048  | 22,625                           | 75.35%   | 77.70%   |
|                 | ed Control District                           |               |   |                                  |  |  |
| 12/31/2016      | 0.00626%                                      | \$            | 61,006  | \$<br>63,082                     | 96.71%   | 70.46%   |
| 12/31/2015      | 0.00723%                                      |               | 49,142  | 64,384                           | 76.33%   | 77.15%   |
| 12/31/2014      | 0.00753%                                      |               | 47,783  | 63,416                           | 75.35%   | 77.70%   |
| Vector Contr    | ol District                                   |               |   |                                  |  |  |
| 12/31/2016      | 0.01220%                                      | \$            | 118,948   | \$<br>122,996                    | 96.71%   | 70.46%   |
| 12/31/2015      | 0.01404%                                      |               | 95,464  | 125,072                          | 76.33%   | 77.15%   |
| 12/31/2014      | 0.01462%                                      |               | 92,824  | 123,192                          | 75.35%   | 77.70%   |

<sup>\*</sup> This schedule is intended to show information for ten years. Additional years will be displayed as they become available.

### **Cass County Government**

## Schedule of Employer Contributions ND Public Employees Retirement System Last Ten Fiscal Years

| Primary Government - Main System   12/31/2016   \$ 1,075,179   \$ 1,075,179   \$ 2,0630,293   7.12%   12/31/2014   1,446,795   1,468,877   1,468,877   - 20,630,293   7.12%   12/31/2014   1,446,795   1,446,795   - 20,320,152   7.12%   12/31/2016   \$ 602,517   \$ 304,343   \$ 298,174   \$ 7,133,332   9.81%   | Year<br>Ended * | F        | tatutorily<br>Required<br>ntributions |        | Actual<br>Employer<br>ntributions |          | ntribution<br>Excess/<br>eficiency) |    | Actual<br>Covered<br>Member<br>Payroll | Contributions<br>as a Percentage<br>of Covered<br>Payroll |
|--|-----------------|----------|---------------------------------------|--------|-----------------------------------|----------|-------------------------------------|----|--|---|
| 12/31/2016   S   1,075,179   S   1,075,179   S   |                 |          |                                       |        |                                   |          |                                     |    |  |   |
| 12/31/2015   |                 |          | -                                     |        | 1.075.179                         | Ś        | _                                   | Ś  | 15.100.827                             | 7.12%   |
| Primary Goverment - Law Enforcement System 12/31/2016  |                 | Ψ        |                                       | Ÿ      |                                   | Ψ        | _                                   | Y  |  |   |
| Component Units:   Southeast Cass Water Resource District   12/31/2016   \$ 8,437   \$ 8,437   \$ - \$ 118,501   7.12%   12/31/2015   8,584   8,584   - 120,559   7.12%   12/31/2014   8,054   8,054   8,054   - \$ 39,500   7.12%   12/31/2015   2,861   2,861   2,865   2,865   - \$ 39,500   7.12%   12/31/2014   2,865   2,865   2,865   - \$ 37,708   7.12%   12/31/2014   2,865   2,865   2,865   - \$ 37,708   7.12%   12/31/2014   2,865   2,865   2,865   - \$ 15,800   7.12%   12/31/2015   1,145   1,145   1,074   - \$ 16,074   7.12%   12/31/2015   1,145   1,074   - \$ 15,083   7.12%   12/31/2015   1,145   1,074   - \$ 15,083   7.12%   12/31/2015   1,145   1,145   - \$ 16,074   7.12%   12/31/2015   1,145   1,074   - \$ 15,083   7.12%   12/31/2015   1,145   1,145   - \$ 1,074   - \$ 15,083   7.12%   12/31/2015   1,145   1,145   - \$ 24,112   7.12%   12/31/2015   1,145   1,611   - \$ 22,625   7.12%   12/31/2015   1,151   1,611   - \$ 22,625   7.12%   12/31/2015   4,584   4,584   - \$ 64,384   7.12%   12/31/2015   4,584   4,584   - \$ 64,384   7.12%   12/31/2015   4,584   4,584   - \$ 64,384   7.12%   12/31/2015   4,584   4,584   - \$ 64,384   7.12%   12/31/2015   4,584   4,584   - \$ 64,384   7.12%   12/31/2015   4,584   4,584   - \$ 64,384   7.12%   12/31/2015   4,584   4,584   - \$ 64,384   7.12%   12/31/2015   4,584   4,584   - \$ 64,384   7.12%   12/31/2015   4,584   4,584   - \$ 64,384   7.12%   12/31/2016   5 8,757   5 8,757   5 - \$ 122,996   7.12%   12/31/2015   5 8,905   5 8,905   5 - \$ 122,996   7.12%   12/31/2015   5 8,905   5 8,905   5 - \$ 122,996   7.12%   12/31/2015   5 8,905   5 8,905   5 - \$ 122,996   7.12%   12/31/2015   5 8,905   5 8,905   5 - \$ 122,996   7.12%   12/31/2015   5 8,905   5 8,905   5 - \$ 122,996   7.12%   12/31/2015   7.12%   12/31/2015   7.12%   12/31/2015   7.12%   12/31/2015   7.12%   12/31/2015   7.12%   12/31/2015   7.12%   12/31/2015   7.12%   12/31/2015   7.12%   12/31/2015   7.12%   1.25%   7.12%   12/31/2015   7.12%   12/31/2015   7.12%   12/31/2015   7.12%   12/31/2015   7.12%   12/31/2015   7.12%   12/31/20   |                 |          |                                       |        |                                   |          | -                                   |    |  |   |
| Component Units:   Southeast Cass Water Resource District   12/31/2016   \$ 8,437   \$ 8,437   \$ - \$ 118,501   7.12%   12/31/2015   8,584   8,584   - 120,559   7.12%   12/31/2014   8,054   8,054   8,054   - \$ 39,500   7.12%   12/31/2015   2,861   2,861   2,865   2,865   - \$ 39,500   7.12%   12/31/2014   2,865   2,865   2,865   - \$ 37,708   7.12%   12/31/2014   2,865   2,865   2,865   - \$ 37,708   7.12%   12/31/2014   2,865   2,865   2,865   - \$ 15,800   7.12%   12/31/2015   1,145   1,145   1,074   - \$ 16,074   7.12%   12/31/2015   1,145   1,074   - \$ 15,083   7.12%   12/31/2015   1,145   1,074   - \$ 15,083   7.12%   12/31/2015   1,145   1,145   - \$ 16,074   7.12%   12/31/2015   1,145   1,074   - \$ 15,083   7.12%   12/31/2015   1,145   1,145   - \$ 1,074   - \$ 15,083   7.12%   12/31/2015   1,145   1,145   - \$ 24,112   7.12%   12/31/2015   1,145   1,611   - \$ 22,625   7.12%   12/31/2015   1,151   1,611   - \$ 22,625   7.12%   12/31/2015   4,584   4,584   - \$ 64,384   7.12%   12/31/2015   4,584   4,584   - \$ 64,384   7.12%   12/31/2015   4,584   4,584   - \$ 64,384   7.12%   12/31/2015   4,584   4,584   - \$ 64,384   7.12%   12/31/2015   4,584   4,584   - \$ 64,384   7.12%   12/31/2015   4,584   4,584   - \$ 64,384   7.12%   12/31/2015   4,584   4,584   - \$ 64,384   7.12%   12/31/2015   4,584   4,584   - \$ 64,384   7.12%   12/31/2015   4,584   4,584   - \$ 64,384   7.12%   12/31/2016   5 8,757   5 8,757   5 - \$ 122,996   7.12%   12/31/2015   5 8,905   5 8,905   5 - \$ 122,996   7.12%   12/31/2015   5 8,905   5 8,905   5 - \$ 122,996   7.12%   12/31/2015   5 8,905   5 8,905   5 - \$ 122,996   7.12%   12/31/2015   5 8,905   5 8,905   5 - \$ 122,996   7.12%   12/31/2015   5 8,905   5 8,905   5 - \$ 122,996   7.12%   12/31/2015   7.12%   12/31/2015   7.12%   12/31/2015   7.12%   12/31/2015   7.12%   12/31/2015   7.12%   12/31/2015   7.12%   12/31/2015   7.12%   12/31/2015   7.12%   12/31/2015   7.12%   1.25%   7.12%   12/31/2015   7.12%   12/31/2015   7.12%   12/31/2015   7.12%   12/31/2015   7.12%   12/31/2015   7.12%   12/31/20   | D.:             |          |                                       |        | C                                 |          |                                     |    |  |   |
| Component Units:   Southeast Cass Water Resource District   12/31/2016   | -               |          |                                       |        | -                                 | <b>~</b> | 200 474                             | ۲. | 7 422 222                              | 0.040/  |
| Southeast Cass Water Resource District   12/31/2016   \$ 8,437   \$ 8,437   \$ 118,501   7.12%   12/31/2015   8,584   8,584   - 120,559   7.12%   12/31/2014   8,054   8,054   - 113,123   7.12%   12/31/2014   8,054   8,054   - 113,123   7.12%   12/31/2016   \$ 2,812   \$ 2,812   \$ - \$ 39,500   7.12%   12/31/2015   2,861   2,861   - 40,186   7.12%   12/31/2014   2,865   2,865   - 37,708   7.12%   12/31/2014   2,865   2,865   - 37,708   7.12%   12/31/2016   \$ 1,125   \$ 1,125   \$ - \$ 15,800   7.12%   12/31/2015   1,145   1,145   - 16,074   7.12%   12/31/2014   1,074   1,074   - 15,083   7.12%   12/31/2014   1,074   1,074   - 15,083   7.12%   12/31/2015   1,145   1,145   - 16,074   7.12%   12/31/2015   1,717   1,717   - 24,112   7.12%   12/31/2014   1,611   1,611   1,611   - 22,625   7.12%   12/31/2014   1,611   1,611   - 22,625   7.12%   12/31/2015   4,584   4,584   - 64,384   7.12%   12/31/2015   4,584   4,584   - 64,384   7.12%   12/31/2014   4,515   4,515   4,515   - 63,416   7.12%   12/31/2014   4,515   4,515   4,515   - 63,416   7.12%   12/31/2016   \$ 8,8757   \$ 8,757   \$ - \$ 122,996   7.12%   12/31/2016   \$ 8,757   \$ 8,757   \$ - \$ 122,996   7.12%   12/31/2015   \$ 8,905   \$ 8,905   \$ - \$ 122,996   7.12%   12/31/2015   \$ 8,905   \$ 8,905   \$ - \$ 122,906   7.12%   12/31/2015   \$ 8,905   \$ 8,905   \$ - \$ 122,906   7.12%   12/31/2015   \$ 8,905   \$ 8,905   \$ - \$ 122,906   7.12%   12/31/2015   \$ 8,905   \$ 8,905   \$ - \$ 122,906   7.12%   12/31/2015   \$ 8,905   \$ 8,905   \$ - \$ 122,906   7.12%   12/31/2015   \$ 8,905   \$ 8,905   \$ - \$ 122,906   7.12%   12/31/2015   \$ 8,905   \$ 8,905   \$ - \$ 122,906   7.12%   12/31/2015   \$ 8,905   \$ 8,905   \$ - \$ 122,906   7.12%   12/31/2015   \$ 8,905   \$ 8,905   \$ - \$ 122,906   7.12%   12/31/2015   \$ 8,905   \$ 8,905   \$ - \$ 122,906   7.12%   12/31/2015   \$ 8,905   \$ 8,905   \$ - \$ 122,906   7.12%   12/31/2015   \$ 8,905   \$ 8,905   \$ - \$ 122,906   7.12%   12/31/2015   \$ 1,22%   12/31/2015   \$ 1,22%   12/31/2015   \$ 1,22%   12/31/2015   \$ 1,22%   12/31/2015   \$ 1,22%   12/31/2015   \$ 1,22%   1      | 12/31/2016      | \$       | 602,517                               | \$     | 304,343                           | \$       | 298,174                             | \$ | 7,133,332                              | 9.81%   |
| 12/31/2016   \$ 8,437   \$ 8,437   \$ - \$ 118,501   7.12%     12/31/2015   8,584   8,584   - 120,559   7.12%     12/31/2014   8,054   8,054   - 1313,123   7.12%     Maple River Water Resource District     12/31/2016   \$ 2,812   \$ 2,812   \$ - \$ 39,500   7.12%     12/31/2015   2,861   2,861   - 40,186   7.12%     12/31/2014   2,865   2,865   - 37,708   7.12%     12/31/2014   2,865   2,865   - \$ 37,708   7.12%     12/31/2016   \$ 1,125   \$ 1,125   \$ - \$ 15,800   7.12%     12/31/2015   1,145   1,145   - 16,074   7.12%     12/31/2014   1,074   1,074   - 15,083   7.12%     Rush River Water Resource District     12/31/2016   \$ 1,687   \$ 1,687   \$ - \$ 23,700   7.12%     12/31/2015   1,717   1,717   - 24,112   7.12%     12/31/2014   1,611   1,611   - 22,625   7.12%     Noxious Weed Control District     12/31/2016   \$ 4,491   \$ 4,491   \$ - \$ 63,082   7.12%     12/31/2015   4,584   4,584   - 64,384   7.12%     12/31/2014   4,515   4,515   - \$ 63,416   7.12%     Vector Control District     12/31/2016   \$ 8,757   \$ 8,757   \$ - \$ 122,996   7.12%     12/31/2016   \$ 8,757   \$ 8,757   \$ - \$ 122,996   7.12%     12/31/2016   \$ 8,757   \$ 8,905   \$ 8,905   \$ - \$ 125,072   7.12%     12/31/2015   5 8,905   \$ 8,905   \$ 8,905   \$ - \$ 125,072   7.12%     12/31/2015   5 8,905   \$ 8,905   \$ 8,905   \$ - \$ 125,072   7.12%     12/31/2015   5 8,905   \$ 8,905   \$ 8,905   \$ - \$ 125,072   7.12%     12/31/2015   5 8,905   \$ 8,905   \$ 8,905   \$ - \$ 125,072   7.12%     12/31/2015   5 8,905   \$ 8,905   \$ 8,905   \$ - \$ 125,072   7.12%     12/31/2015   5 8,905   \$ 8,905   \$ 8,905   \$ - \$ 125,072   7.12%     12/31/2015   5 8,905   \$ 8,905   \$ 8,905   \$ - \$ 125,072   7.12%     12/31/2015   5 8,905   \$ 8,905   \$ 8,905   \$ 8,905   \$ 125,072   7.12%     12/31/2015   5 8,905   \$ 8,905   \$ 8,905   \$ 125,072   7.12%     12/31/2015   5 8,905   \$ 8,905   \$ 8,905   \$ 125,072   7.12%     12/31/2015   5 8,005   \$ 8,905   \$ 8,905   \$ 125,072   7.12%     12/31/2015   5 8,005   \$ 8,905   \$ 8,905   \$ 125,072   7.12%     12/31/2015   5 8,005   \$ 8,905   \$ 8,905   \$ 125,0 | Component U     | nits:    |                                       |        |                                   |          |                                     |    |  |   |
| 12/31/2015   | Southeast Cas   | s Wate   | r Resource Di                         | strict |                                   |          |                                     |    |  |   |
| Naple River Water Resource District  | 12/31/2016      | \$       | 8,437                                 | \$     | 8,437                             | \$       | -                                   | \$ | 118,501                                | 7.12%   |
| Maple River Water Resource District         12/31/2016       \$ 2,812       \$ 2,812       \$ 39,500       7.12%         12/31/2015       2,861       2,861       40,186       7.12%         12/31/2014       2,865       2,865       37,708       7.12%         North Cass Water Resource District         12/31/2016       \$ 1,125       \$ 1,125       \$ 15,800       7.12%         12/31/2015       1,145       1,145       16,074       7.12%         12/31/2014       1,074       1,074       15,083       7.12%         Rush River Water Resource District         12/31/2016       \$ 1,687       \$ 1,687       \$ 23,700       7.12%         12/31/2016       \$ 1,687       \$ 1,687       \$ 23,700       7.12%         12/31/2015       1,717       1,717       24,112       7.12%         12/31/2014       1,611       1,611       22,625       7.12%         Noxious Weed Control District         12/31/2016       \$ 4,491       \$ 4,491       \$ 5       63,082       7.12%         12/31/2016       \$ 4,584       4,584       - \$ 63,082       7.12%         12/31/2014       4,515       4,515       - \$ 63,416 <td>12/31/2015</td> <td></td> <td>8,584</td> <td></td> <td>8,584</td> <td></td> <td>-</td> <td></td> <td>120,559</td> <td>7.12%</td>   | 12/31/2015      |          | 8,584                                 |        | 8,584                             |          | -                                   |    | 120,559                                | 7.12%   |
| 12/31/2016       \$ 2,812       \$ 2,812       \$ - \$ 39,500       7.12%         12/31/2015       2,861       2,861       - 40,186       7.12%         12/31/2014       2,865       2,865       - 37,708       7.12%         North Cass Water Resource District         12/31/2016       \$ 1,125       \$ 1,125       \$ - \$ 15,800       7.12%         12/31/2015       1,145       1,145       - \$ 16,074       7.12%         12/31/2014       1,074       1,074       - \$ 15,083       7.12%         Rush River Water Resource District         12/31/2015       1,687       \$ - \$ 23,700       7.12%         12/31/2015       1,717       1,717       - \$ 24,112       7.12%         12/31/2014       1,611       1,611       - \$ 22,625       7.12%         Noxious Weed Control District         12/31/2016       \$ 4,491       \$ 4,491       \$ - \$ 63,082       7.12%         12/31/2015       4,584       4,584       - 64,384       7.12%         Vector Control District         12/31/2016       \$ 8,757       \$ 8,757       \$ - \$ 122,996       7.12%         Vector Control District         12/31/2016       \$ 8   | 12/31/2014      |          | 8,054                                 |        | 8,054                             |          | -                                   |    | 113,123                                | 7.12%   |
| 12/31/2015   2,861   2,861   - 40,186   7.12%  | Maple River W   | /ater R  | esource Distri                        | ict    |                                   |          |                                     |    |  |   |
| 12/31/2015       2,861       2,865       2,865       -       40,186       7.12%         12/31/2014       2,865       2,865       -       37,708       7.12%         North Cass Water Resource District         12/31/2016       \$ 1,125       \$ 1,125       \$ 1,5800       7.12%         12/31/2015       1,145       1,145       -       16,074       7.12%         12/31/2014       1,074       1,074       -       15,083       7.12%         Rush River Water Resource District         12/31/2016       \$ 1,687       \$ 1,687       \$ -       \$ 23,700       7.12%         12/31/2015       1,717       1,717       -       24,112       7.12%         12/31/2014       1,611       1,611       -       22,625       7.12%         Noxious Weed Control District         12/31/2016       \$ 4,491       \$ 4,491       \$ -       \$ 63,082       7.12%         12/31/2015       4,584       4,584       -       64,384       7.12%         Vector Control District         12/31/2016       \$ 8,757       \$ 8,757       \$ -       \$ 122,996       7.12%         Vector Control District  | -               |          |                                       |        | 2,812                             | \$       | -                                   | \$ | 39,500                                 | 7.12%   |
| North Cass Water Resource District  12/31/2016 \$ 1,125 \$ 1,145   | 12/31/2015      |          | 2,861                                 |        |                                   |          | -                                   |    | 40,186                                 | 7.12%   |
| 12/31/2016    \$   1,125    \$   1,125    \$   -   \$   15,800   | 12/31/2014      |          | 2,865                                 |        | 2,865                             |          | -                                   |    | 37,708                                 | 7.12%   |
| 12/31/2016    \$   1,125    \$   1,125    \$   -   \$   15,800   | North Cass W    | ater Re  | esource Distric                       | ct     |                                   |          |                                     |    |  |   |
| 12/31/2015       1,145       1,145       -       16,074       7.12%         12/31/2014       1,074       1,074       -       15,083       7.12%         Rush River Water Resource District         12/31/2016       \$ 1,687       \$ 1,687       \$ -       \$ 23,700       7.12%         12/31/2015       1,717       1,717       -       24,112       7.12%         12/31/2014       1,611       1,611       -       22,625       7.12%         Noxious Weed Control District         12/31/2016       \$ 4,491       \$ 4,491       \$ -       \$ 63,082       7.12%         12/31/2015       4,584       4,584       -       64,384       7.12%         12/31/2014       4,515       4,515       -       63,416       7.12%         Vector Control District         12/31/2016       \$ 8,757       \$ 8,757       \$ -       \$ 122,996       7.12%         12/31/2015       \$ 8,905       \$ 8,905       -       \$ 125,072       7.12%  |                 |          |                                       |        | 1.125                             | \$       | -                                   | \$ | 15.800                                 | 7.12%   |
| Rush River Water Resource District         12/31/2016       \$ 1,687       \$ 1,687       \$ - \$ 23,700       7.12%         12/31/2015       1,717       1,717       - 24,112       7.12%         12/31/2014       1,611       1,611       - 22,625       7.12%         Noxious Weed Control District         12/31/2016       \$ 4,491       \$ 4,491       \$ - \$ 63,082       7.12%         12/31/2015       4,584       4,584       - 64,384       7.12%         12/31/2014       4,515       4,515       - 63,416       7.12%         Vector Control District         12/31/2016       \$ 8,757       \$ 8,757       \$ - \$ 122,996       7.12%         12/31/2015       \$ 8,905       \$ 8,905       \$ 125,072       7.12%  |                 | *        |                                       | *      |                                   | ,        | _                                   | 7  |  |   |
| 12/31/2016       \$ 1,687       \$ 1,687       \$ - \$ 23,700       7.12%         12/31/2015       1,717       1,717       - 24,112       7.12%         12/31/2014       1,611       1,611       - 22,625       7.12%         Noxious Weed Control District         12/31/2016       \$ 4,491       \$ 4,491       \$ - \$ 63,082       7.12%         12/31/2015       4,584       4,584       - 64,384       7.12%         12/31/2014       4,515       4,515       - 63,416       7.12%         Vector Control District         12/31/2016       \$ 8,757       \$ 8,757       \$ - \$ 122,996       7.12%         12/31/2015       \$ 8,905       \$ 8,905       - \$ 125,072       7.12%   |                 |          |                                       |        |                                   |          | -                                   |    |  |   |
| 12/31/2016       \$ 1,687       \$ 1,687       \$ - \$ 23,700       7.12%         12/31/2015       1,717       1,717       - 24,112       7.12%         12/31/2014       1,611       1,611       - 22,625       7.12%         Noxious Weed Control District         12/31/2016       \$ 4,491       \$ 4,491       \$ - \$ 63,082       7.12%         12/31/2015       4,584       4,584       - 64,384       7.12%         12/31/2014       4,515       4,515       - 63,416       7.12%         Vector Control District         12/31/2016       \$ 8,757       \$ 8,757       \$ - \$ 122,996       7.12%         12/31/2015       \$ 8,905       \$ 8,905       - \$ 125,072       7.12%   | Rush River Wa   | ater Re  | esource Distric                       | +      |                                   |          |                                     |    |  |   |
| 12/31/2015       1,717       1,717       -       24,112       7.12%         12/31/2014       1,611       1,611       -       22,625       7.12%         Noxious Weed Control District         12/31/2016       \$ 4,491       \$ 4,491       \$ -       \$ 63,082       7.12%         12/31/2015       4,584       4,584       -       64,384       7.12%         12/31/2014       4,515       4,515       -       63,416       7.12%         Vector Control District         12/31/2016       \$ 8,757       \$ 8,757       \$ -       \$ 122,996       7.12%         12/31/2015       \$ 8,905       \$ 8,905       \$ -       \$ 125,072       7.12%  |                 |          |                                       |        | 1 687                             | \$       | _                                   | \$ | 23 700                                 | 7 12%   |
| Noxious Weed Control District       1,611       1,611       -       22,625       7.12%         Noxious Weed Control District       12/31/2016       \$ 4,491       \$ - \$ 63,082       7.12%         12/31/2015       4,584       4,584       - 64,384       7.12%         12/31/2014       4,515       4,515       - 63,416       7.12%         Vector Control District         12/31/2016       \$ 8,757       \$ 8,757       - \$ 122,996       7.12%         12/31/2015       \$ 8,905       \$ 8,905       - \$ 125,072       7.12%  |                 | Ψ        |                                       | Y      |                                   | Ψ        | _                                   | Y  |  |   |
| Noxious Weed Control District         12/31/2016       \$ 4,491       \$ 4,491       \$ - \$ 63,082       7.12%         12/31/2015       4,584       4,584       - 64,384       7.12%         12/31/2014       4,515       4,515       - 63,416       7.12%         Vector Control District         12/31/2016       \$ 8,757       \$ 8,757       \$ - \$ 122,996       7.12%         12/31/2015       \$ 8,905       \$ 8,905       \$ - \$ 125,072       7.12%  |                 |          |                                       |        |                                   |          | _                                   |    | •                                      |   |
| 12/31/2016       \$       4,491       \$       -       \$       63,082       7.12%         12/31/2015       4,584       4,584       -       64,384       7.12%         12/31/2014       4,515       4,515       -       63,416       7.12%         Vector Control District         12/31/2016       \$       8,757       \$       -       \$       122,996       7.12%         12/31/2015       \$       8,905       \$       8,905       \$       -       \$       125,072       7.12%  | 12/31/201       |          | 1,011                                 |        | 2,022                             |          |                                     |    | 22,023                                 | 7.12/0  |
| 12/31/2015       4,584       4,584       -       64,384       7.12%         12/31/2014       4,515       4,515       -       63,416       7.12%         Vector Control District         12/31/2016       \$       8,757       \$       -       \$       122,996       7.12%         12/31/2015       \$       8,905       \$       8,905       \$       125,072       7.12%  | Noxious Weed    | l Contr  | ol District                           |        |                                   |          |                                     |    |  |   |
| 12/31/2014       4,515       4,515       -       63,416       7.12%         Vector Control District         12/31/2016       \$       8,757       \$       -       \$       122,996       7.12%         12/31/2015       \$       8,905       \$       -       \$       125,072       7.12%  |                 | \$       | 4,491                                 | \$     | 4,491                             | \$       | -                                   | \$ | 63,082                                 | 7.12%   |
| Vector Control District         12/31/2016       \$ 8,757       \$ 8,757       \$ - \$ 122,996       7.12%         12/31/2015       \$ 8,905       \$ 8,905       \$ - \$ 125,072       7.12%  | 12/31/2015      |          | 4,584                                 |        | 4,584                             |          | -                                   |    | 64,384                                 | 7.12%   |
| 12/31/2016       \$       8,757       \$       -       \$       122,996       7.12%         12/31/2015       \$       8,905       \$       -       \$       125,072       7.12%  | 12/31/2014      |          | 4,515                                 |        | 4,515                             |          | -                                   |    | 63,416                                 | 7.12%   |
| 12/31/2016       \$       8,757       \$       -       \$       122,996       7.12%         12/31/2015       \$       8,905       \$       -       \$       125,072       7.12%  | Vector Contro   | l Distri | ct                                    |        |                                   |          |                                     |    |  |   |
| 12/31/2015 \$ 8,905 \$ 8,905 \$ - \$ 125,072 7.12%   | 12/31/2016      | \$       | 8,757                                 | \$     | 8,757                             | \$       | -                                   | \$ | 122,996                                | 7.12%   |
|  | 12/31/2015      |          |                                       |        |                                   |          | -                                   |    | 125,072                                | 7.12%   |
|  | 12/31/2014      |          | 8,771                                 |        | 8,771                             |          | -                                   |    | 123,192                                | 7.12%   |

<sup>\*</sup> This schedule is intended to show information for ten years. Additional years will be displayed as they become available.

## Combining Balance Sheet Nonmajor Governmental Funds - Special Revenue Funds December 31, 2016

|  |    | arenting<br>orkshop | F  | Sheriff<br>Asset<br>orfeiture | JAIBG<br>Fund |        | Jail<br>Commissary |         |
|--|----|---------------------|----|-------------------------------|---------------|--------|--------------------|---------|
| Assets:  |    |                     |    |                               |               |        |                    |         |
| Cash and cash equivalents                        | \$ | 39,837              | \$ | 104,642                       | \$            | 67,333 | \$                 | 567,472 |
| Receivables:                                     |    |                     |    |                               |               |        |                    |         |
| Taxes  |    | -                   |    | -                             |               | -      |                    | -       |
| Accounts   |    | -                   |    | -                             |               | -      |                    | 220     |
| Prepaid Items Due From Other Governments         |    | -                   |    | -<br>0.502                    |               | -      |                    | 239     |
| Due From Other Governments                       |    | <u>-</u>            |    | 8,592                         |               |        | -                  |         |
| Total Assets                                     |    | 39,837              | _  | 113,235                       |               | 67,333 | _                  | 567,711 |
| <u>Liabilities:</u>                              |    |                     |    |                               |               |        |                    |         |
| Accounts Payable                                 |    | -                   |    | 23,673                        |               | -      |                    | 6,826   |
| Due to Other Funds                               |    | -                   |    | -                             |               | -      |                    |         |
| Due to Inmates/Permits/Drug Cases                |    | -                   |    | 10,866                        |               | -      |                    | 49,432  |
| Total Liabilities                                |    |                     | -  | 34,539                        |               | -      |                    | 56,258  |
| Deferred Inflows of Resources:                   |    |                     |    |                               |               |        |                    |         |
| Taxes Receivable                                 |    | -                   |    | -                             |               | -      |                    |         |
| Property Taxes Levied for Subsequent Year        |    |                     |    | -                             |               |        |                    |         |
| Total Deferred Inflows of Resources              |    |                     |    |                               |               |        |                    |         |
| Fund Balance:                                    |    |                     |    |                               |               |        |                    |         |
| Nonspendable:                                    |    |                     |    |                               |               |        |                    |         |
| Prepaid Items                                    |    | -                   |    | -                             |               | -      |                    | 239     |
| Restricted:                                      |    |                     |    |                               |               |        |                    |         |
| Sheriff Asset Forfeiture                         |    | -                   |    | 78,696                        |               | -      |                    |         |
| JAIBG Funds                                      |    | -                   |    | -                             |               | 67,333 |                    |         |
| Hazardous Planning                               |    | -                   |    | -                             |               | -      |                    |         |
| States Attorney Asset Forfeiture                 |    | -                   |    | -                             |               | -      |                    |         |
| 24/7 Sobriety                                    |    | -                   |    | -                             |               | -      |                    |         |
| Senior Citizens                                  |    | -                   |    | -                             |               | -      |                    |         |
| Document Preservation                            |    | -                   |    | -                             |               | -      |                    |         |
| County Park Committed:                           |    | -                   |    | -                             |               | -      |                    |         |
| Jail Commissary                                  |    |                     |    |                               |               |        |                    | 511,214 |
| Valley Water Rescue                              |    | -                   |    | -                             |               | -      |                    | 311,212 |
| Parenting Workshop                               |    | 39,837              |    | -                             |               | -      |                    |         |
| Unassigned                                       |    | -                   |    |                               |               |        |                    |         |
| Total Fund Balances                              |    | 39,837              |    | 78,696                        |               | 67,333 |                    | 511,452 |
| Fotal Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources | Ф. | 20.027              | •  | 112 225                       | •             | 67 222 | Ф.                 | EG7 744 |
| and Fund Balances (Deficits)                     | \$ | 39,837              | \$ | 113,235                       | \$            | 67,333 | \$                 | 567,711 |

|          | azardous<br>Plan/<br>esponse |               | Valley<br>Water<br>Rescue |    | St. Att'y<br>Asset<br>Forfeiture |    | Senior<br>Citizens | 911<br>Service |         |  |  |
|----------|------------------------------|---------------|---------------------------|----|----------------------------------|----|--------------------|----------------|---------|--|--|
| \$       | 21,255                       | \$            | 11,454                    | \$ | 235,967                          | \$ | 405,198            | \$             | -       |  |  |
|          | -                            |               | -                         |    | -                                |    | 4,836              |                | -       |  |  |
|          | -                            |               | -                         |    | -                                |    | -                  | 294,597        |         |  |  |
|          | -                            |               | <u>-</u>                  |    | 16,560                           |    | <u>-</u>           | -              |         |  |  |
|          | 21,255                       |               | 11,454                    |    | 252,528                          |    | 410,034            | 294,597        |         |  |  |
|          |                              |               |                           |    |                                  |    |                    |                |         |  |  |
|          | _                            |               | 2,376                     |    | _                                |    | -                  |                | 50,367  |  |  |
|          | -                            |               | -                         |    | -                                |    | -                  |                | 244,230 |  |  |
|          |                              |               |                           | -  | -                                |    | -                  |                |         |  |  |
|          | -                            |               | 2,376                     |    |                                  |    |                    |                | 294,597 |  |  |
|          |                              |               |                           |    |                                  |    |                    |                |         |  |  |
|          | -                            |               | -                         |    | -                                |    | 4,836              |                | -       |  |  |
|          |                              |               |                           |    | -                                |    | 202,612            |                |         |  |  |
|          |                              |               |                           |    |                                  |    | 207,449            |                |         |  |  |
|          |                              |               |                           |    |                                  |    |                    |                |         |  |  |
|          | -                            |               | -                         |    | -                                |    | -                  |                | -       |  |  |
|          |                              |               |                           |    |                                  |    |                    |                |         |  |  |
|          | -                            |               | -                         |    | -                                |    | -                  |                | -       |  |  |
|          | 21,255                       |               | -                         |    | -                                |    | -                  |                | -       |  |  |
|          | -                            |               | -                         |    | 252,528                          |    | -                  |                | -       |  |  |
|          | -                            |               | -                         |    | -                                |    | -                  |                | -       |  |  |
|          | -                            |               | -                         |    | -                                |    | 202,586            |                | -       |  |  |
|          | -                            |               | -                         |    | -                                |    | -                  |                | -       |  |  |
|          | _                            |               | _                         |    | _                                |    | _                  |                | _       |  |  |
|          | -                            |               | 9,079                     |    | -                                |    | _                  |                | -       |  |  |
|          | -                            |               | -                         |    | -                                |    | -                  |                | -       |  |  |
|          |                              |               |                           |    | -                                |    | -                  |                | -       |  |  |
|          | 21,255                       |               | 9,079                     |    | 252,528                          |    | 202,586            | -              |         |  |  |
| \$       | 21,255                       | \$            | 11,454                    | \$ | 252,528                          | \$ | 410,034            | \$ 294,597     |         |  |  |
| <u> </u> | ,                            | _ <del></del> | ,                         |    | ,-                               |    | ,                  |                |         |  |  |

Continued on next page

## Combining Balance Sheet Nonmajor Governmental Funds - Special Revenue Funds December 31, 2016

| Receivables:           Taxes         -         -         35         -           Accounts         8,295         -         -         -           Prepaid Items         550         18,748         -         751           Due From Other Governments         -         477         -         -           Total Assets         1,870,408         447,424         97,254         156,131         4,           Liabilities:         -         -         -         180         30,370           Due to Other Funds         -         -         -         -         -           Due to Inmates/Permits/Drug Cases         -         -         -         -         -           Total Liabilities         57,949         -         180         30,370         -           Deferred Inflows of Resources:         -         -         -         -         -         -           Taxes Receivable         -           | 995,520<br>4,871<br>302,892<br>20,288 |
|--|---------------------------------------|
| Taxes         -         -         35         -           Accounts         8,295         -         -         -           Prepaid Items         550         18,748         -         751           Due From Other Governments         -         477         -         -           Total Assets         1,870,408         447,424         97,254         156,131         4,           Liabilities:         Accounts Payable         57,949         -         180         30,370           Due to Other Funds         -         -         -         -         -           Due to Inmates/Permits/Drug Cases         -         -         -         -         -           Total Liabilities         57,949         -         180         30,370         -           Deferred Inflows of Resources:         -         -         180         30,370         -           Taxes Receivable         -         -         35         -         -           Property Taxes Levied for Subsequent Year         -         -         -         -         -         -  | 302,892                               |
| Accounts         8,295         - <t< td=""><td>302,892</td></t<> | 302,892                               |
| Prepaid Items         550         18,748         -         751           Due From Other Governments         -         477         -         -           Total Assets         1,870,408         447,424         97,254         156,131         4,           Liabilities:         -         -         -         180         30,370           Due to Other Funds         -         -         -         -         -           Due to Inmates/Permits/Drug Cases         -         -         -         -         -           Total Liabilities         57,949         -         180         30,370         -           Deferred Inflows of Resources:         -         -         180         30,370         -           Taxes Receivable         -         -         35         -         -           Property Taxes Levied for Subsequent Year         -         -         -         -         -         -  |                                       |
| Liabilities:         Accounts Payable         57,949         180         30,370           Due to Other Funds         -         -         -         -           Due to Inmates/Permits/Drug Cases         -         -         -         -           Total Liabilities         57,949         -         180         30,370           Deferred Inflows of Resources:         -         -         180         30,370           Deferred Inflows of Resources:         -         -         35         -           Taxes Receivable         -         -         35         -           Property Taxes Levied for Subsequent Year         -         -         -         -   |                                       |
| Liabilities:         Accounts Payable       57,949       -       180       30,370         Due to Other Funds       -       -       -       -       -         Due to Inmates/Permits/Drug Cases       -       -       -       -       -         Total Liabilities       57,949       -       180       30,370         Deferred Inflows of Resources:         Taxes Receivable       -       -       35       -         Property Taxes Levied for Subsequent Year       -       -       -       -       -  | 25,630                                |
| Accounts Payable         57,949         -         180         30,370           Due to Other Funds         -         -         -         -           Due to Inmates/Permits/Drug Cases         -         -         -         -           Total Liabilities         57,949         -         180         30,370           Deferred Inflows of Resources:         -         -         35         -           Taxes Receivable         -         -         35         -           Property Taxes Levied for Subsequent Year         -         -         -         -  | 349,201                               |
| Accounts Payable         57,949         -         180         30,370           Due to Other Funds         -         -         -         -           Due to Inmates/Permits/Drug Cases         -         -         -         -           Total Liabilities         57,949         -         180         30,370           Deferred Inflows of Resources:         -         -         35         -           Taxes Receivable         -         -         35         -           Property Taxes Levied for Subsequent Year         -         -         -         -  |                                       |
| Due to Other Funds         -                           | 171,741                               |
| Due to Inmates/Permits/Drug Cases         -                      | 244,230                               |
| Deferred Inflows of Resources:  Taxes Receivable 35 - Property Taxes Levied for Subsequent Year  | 60,298                                |
| Taxes Receivable         -         -         35         -           Property Taxes Levied for Subsequent Year         -                | 476,269                               |
| Property Taxes Levied for Subsequent Year  |                                       |
|  | 4,871                                 |
| Total Deferred Inflows of Resources         -         -         -         35         -         -   | 202,612                               |
|  | 207,483                               |
| Fund Balances:   |                                       |
| Nonspendable:  |                                       |
| Prepaid Items 550 18,748 - 751   | 20,288                                |
| Restricted:  |                                       |
| Sheriff Asset Forfeiture   | 78,696                                |
| JAIBG Funds  | 67,333                                |
| Hazardous Planning   | 21,255                                |
| ·  | 252,528<br>125,010                    |
|  | 202,586                               |
|  | 240,585                               |
| County Park - 97,038 -   | 97,038                                |
| Committed:   | 0.,000                                |
|  | 511,214                               |
| Valley Water Rescue  | 9,079                                 |
| Parenting Workshop   | 39,837                                |
| Unassigned   |                                       |
| Total Fund Balances 1,812,459 447,424 97,038 125,761 3,  | 665,449                               |
| Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources and Fund Balances (Deficits) \$ 1,870,408 \$ 447,424 \$ 97,254 \$ 156,131 \$ 4,   | 349,201                               |

Continued from previous page

### Combining Balance Sheet Nonmajor Governmental Funds - All Debt Service Funds December 31, 2016

|  | Greyhawk<br>Estates<br>Subdivision | Granberg<br>Amber<br>Plains | 2010<br>Bond<br>S&I              | Special<br>Assessment<br>Deficiency | Total Nonmajor<br>Debt Service<br>Funds |
|--|------------------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---|
| Assets: Cash and Cash Equivalents Receivables: Taxes   | \$ 48,440                          | 21,215                      | \$ 309,739<br>6,242              | \$ 8,152<br>                        | \$ 387,546<br>6,242                     |
| Total Assets   | 48,440                             | 21,215                      | 315,981                          | 8,152                               | 393,788                                 |
| Deferred Inflows of Resources: Taxes Receivable Property Taxes Levied for Subsequent Year Special Assessments Levied for Subsequent Year Total Deferred Inflows of Resources | 9,279                              |                             | 6,242<br>222,873<br>-<br>229,115 | -<br>-<br>-<br>-                    | 6,242<br>222,873<br>21,782<br>250,897   |
| Fund Balances:  Restricted:  Special Assessement Debt General Obligation Debt  | 39,162                             | 2 8,711<br>                 | -<br>86,866                      | 8,152<br>                           | 56,025<br>86,866                        |
| Total Fund Balances  | 39,162                             | 8,711                       | 86,866                           | 8,152                               | 142,891                                 |
| Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources and Fund Balances   | \$ 48,440                          | \$ 21,215                   | \$ 315,981                       | \$ 8,152                            | \$ 393,788                              |

# CASS COUNTY GOVERNMENT Combining Balance Sheet Nonmajor Governmental Funds - Capital Projects Funds December 31, 2016

|  | Forest<br>River<br>odivision | Round Greyhawk Hill Estates Subdivision Subdivision |    | Granberg<br>Amber<br>Plains |    | Wild Rice<br>River Estates<br>Subdivision |    | Total Nonmajor<br>Capital Projects<br>Funds |    |                           |
|--|------------------------------|---|----|-----------------------------|----|---|----|---|----|---------------------------|
| <u>ASSETS</u>  |                              |   |    |                             |    |   |    |   |    |                           |
| Cash and cash equivalents<br>Accounts Receivable                 | \$<br>29,683                 | \$<br>27,545<br>-                                   | \$ | 31,054                      | \$ | 37,234                                    | \$ | -<br>-                                      | \$ | 125,516                   |
| Total Assets   | <br>29,683                   | <br>27,545  |    | 31,054                      |    | 37,234                                    |    | <u>-</u>                                    |    | 125,516                   |
| LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES                                    |                              |   |    |                             |    |   |    |   |    |                           |
| <u>Liabilities:</u><br>Accounts Payable<br>Due to Other Funds    | <br><u>-</u>                 | <br>-   |    | -<br>-                      |    | <u>-</u>                                  |    | -<br>168,225                                |    | -<br>168,225              |
| Total Liabilities  | <br>                         | <br>  |    |                             |    |   |    | 168,225                                     |    | 168,225                   |
| Fund Balances: Committed: Special Assessment Projects Unassigned | -<br>29,683<br>-             | -<br>27,545<br>-                                    |    | 31,054<br>-                 |    | -<br>37,234<br>-                          |    | -<br>-<br>(168,225)                         |    | -<br>125,516<br>(168,225) |
| Total Fund Balances  | <br>29,683                   | <br>27,545  |    | 31,054                      |    | 37,234                                    |    | (168,225)                                   |    | (42,709)                  |
| Total Liabilities and Fund Balances                              | \$<br>29,683                 | \$<br>27,545  | \$ | 31,054                      | \$ | 37,234                                    | \$ |   | \$ | 125,516                   |

## Combining Balance Sheet All Nonmajor Governmental Funds December 31, 2016

|  | Total Nonmajor<br>Special<br>Revenue<br>Funds | Total Nonmajor<br>Debt<br>Service<br>Funds | Total Nonmajor<br>Capital<br>Project<br>Funds | Total Nonmajor<br>Governmental<br>Funds |  |
|--|---|--|---|---|--|
| Assets:  |   |  |   |   |  |
| Cash and cash equivalents                            | \$ 3,995,520                                  | \$ 387,546                                 | \$ 125,516                                    | \$ 4,508,582                            |  |
| Receivables:   | 4.074   | 0.040                                      |   | 44.440                                  |  |
| Taxes  | 4,871   | 6,242                                      | -   | 11,113                                  |  |
| Accounts  Due From Other Covernments                 | 302,892                                       | -  | -   | 302,892                                 |  |
| Due From Other Governments Prepaid Items             | 25,630<br>20,288                              | -  | _   | 25,630<br>20,288                        |  |
| r repaid items                                       | 20,200  |  |   | 20,200                                  |  |
| Total Assets   | 4,349,201                                     | 393,788                                    | 125,516                                       | 4,868,505                               |  |
| Liabilities:   |   |  |   |   |  |
| Accounts Payable                                     | 171,741                                       | -  | -   | 171,741                                 |  |
| Due to Other Funds                                   | 244,230                                       | -  | 168,225                                       | 412,455                                 |  |
| Due To Inmates/Permits/Drug Cases                    | 60,298  |  |   | 60,298                                  |  |
| Total Liabilities                                    | 476,269                                       |  | 168,225                                       | 644,494                                 |  |
|  |   |  |   |   |  |
| Deferred Inflows of Resources:                       | 4.074   | 0.040                                      |   | 44.440                                  |  |
| Taxes Receivable                                     | 4,871   | 6,242                                      | -   | 11,113                                  |  |
| Property Taxes Levied for Subsequent Year            | 202,612                                       | 222,873                                    | -   | 425,485                                 |  |
| Special Assessments Levied for Subsequent Year       |   | 21,782                                     | <u>-</u> _                                    | 21,782                                  |  |
| Total Deferred Inflows of Resources                  | 207,483                                       | 250,897                                    | -   | 458,380                                 |  |
| Fund Balances:                                       |   |  |   |   |  |
| Nonspendable:  |   |  |   |   |  |
| Prepaid Items  | 20,288  | -  | -   | 20,288                                  |  |
| Restricted:  |   |  |   |   |  |
| Sheriff Asset Forfeiture                             | 78,696  | -  | -   | 78,696                                  |  |
| JAIBG Funds  | 67,333  |  |   | 67,333                                  |  |
| Hazardous Planning State's Attorney Asset Forfeiture | 21,255<br>252,528                             |  |   | 21,255<br>252,528                       |  |
| 24/7 Sobriety  | 125,010                                       |  |   | 125,010                                 |  |
| Senior Citizens                                      | 202,586                                       | _  | _   | 202,586                                 |  |
| Document Preservation                                | 2,240,585                                     | _  | _   | 2,240,585                               |  |
| County Park  | 97,038  | -  | _   | 97,038                                  |  |
| Special Assessment Debt                              | -   | 56,025                                     | -   | 56,025                                  |  |
| General Obligation Debt                              | -   | 86,866                                     | -   | 86,866                                  |  |
| Committed:   |   |  |   |   |  |
| Jail Commissary                                      | 511,214                                       | -  | -   | 511,214                                 |  |
| Valley Water Rescue                                  | 9,079   |  |   | 9,079                                   |  |
| Parenting Workshop                                   | 39,837  | -  | -   | 39,837                                  |  |
| Special Assessment Projects                          | -   | -  | 125,516                                       | 125,516                                 |  |
| Unassigned   |   | -  | (168,225)                                     | (168,225)                               |  |
| Total Fund Balances                                  | 3,665,449                                     | 142,891                                    | (42,709)                                      | 3,765,631                               |  |
| Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources     |   |  |   |   |  |
| and Fund Balances                                    | \$ 4,349,201                                  | \$ 393,788                                 | \$ 125,516                                    | \$ 4,868,505                            |  |

## Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances - Nonmajor Governmental Funds - Special Revenue Funds For the Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2016

|  | Parenting<br>Workshop | Sheriff<br>Asset<br>Forfeiture | JAIBG<br>Fund | Jail<br>Commissary |
|--|-----------------------|--------------------------------|---------------|--------------------|
| Revenues:  | _                     | _                              | _             | _                  |
| Property Taxes   | \$ -                  | \$ -                           | \$ -          | \$ -               |
| Intergovernmental Revenues                                 | -                     | 84,266                         | =             | -                  |
| Charges for Services                                       | 6,404                 | -                              | -             | 257,778            |
| Miscellaneous Revenues                                     | 100                   | 112,335                        | 5,707         | 1,245              |
| Total Revenues   | 6,504                 | 196,600                        | 5,707         | 259,022            |
| Expenditures:  |                       |                                |               |                    |
| Current:   |                       |                                |               |                    |
| General Government   | _                     | -                              | -             | -                  |
| Public Safety  | _                     | 164,345                        | 4,710         | 188,081            |
| Culture and Recreation                                     | -                     | - ,                            | , -           | -                  |
| Conservation & Econ. Development                           | 9,702                 | =                              | =             | -                  |
| ·  |                       |                                |               |                    |
| Total Expenditures   | 9,702                 | 164,345                        | 4,710         | 188,081            |
| Excess (deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures  | (3,198)               | 32,256                         | 997           | 70,941             |
| ( )  | (-,,                  |                                |               |                    |
| Other Financing Sources (Uses): Transfers In Transfers Out | <u>-</u>              | -<br>-                         | -<br>-        | -<br>-             |
| Total Other Financing Sources and (Uses)                   |                       |                                |               |                    |
| Net change in fund balances                                | (3,198)               | 32,256                         | 997           | 70,941             |
| Fund Balance - Beginning                                   | 43,035                | 46,440                         | 66,336        | 440,511            |
| Fund Balance - Ending                                      | \$ 39,837             | \$ 78,696                      | \$ 67,333     | \$ 511,452         |

| Hazardous<br>Plan/<br>Response | Valley<br>Water<br>Rescue | St. Atty Asset<br>Forfeiture | Senior<br>Citizens    | 911<br>Service      | NDRIN -<br>County<br>Recorders |  |  |
|--------------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------|--|--|
| \$ -<br>-                      | \$ -<br>-                 | \$ -<br>-                    | \$ 656,394<br>519,770 | \$ -<br>-           | \$ -                           |  |  |
| 7,886                          | 42,697                    | 74,670                       | 428                   | 2,847,197<br>       | 1,285,874<br>4,030             |  |  |
| 7,886                          | 42,697                    | 74,670                       | 1,176,592             | 2,847,197           | 1,289,904                      |  |  |
| -                              | -                         | -                            | -                     | -                   | 1,025,165                      |  |  |
| 21,631<br>-<br>-               | 40,547<br>-<br>-          | 5,313<br>-<br>-              | 1,103,589             | 2,961,257<br>-<br>- | -<br>-<br>-                    |  |  |
| 21,631                         | 40,547                    | 5,313                        | 1,103,589             | 2,961,257           | 1,025,165                      |  |  |
| (13,745)                       | 2,150                     | 69,356                       | 73,003                | (114,061)           | 264,739                        |  |  |
| <u>-</u>                       | -<br>-                    | <u>-</u>                     | -<br>                 | 110,018             | <u>-</u>                       |  |  |
| <u>-</u> _                     | <del>_</del> _            |                              |                       | 110,018             |                                |  |  |
| (13,745)                       | 2,150                     | 69,356                       | 73,003                | (4,043)             | 264,739                        |  |  |
| 35,001                         | 6,929                     | 183,171                      | 129,583               | 4,043               | 1,547,720                      |  |  |
| \$ 21,255                      | \$ 9,079                  | \$ 252,528                   | \$ 202,586            | \$ -                | \$ 1,812,459                   |  |  |

Continued on next page

## Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances - Nonmajor Governmental Funds - Special Revenue Funds For the Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2016

|   | Document<br>Preservation<br>Fund | County<br>Park          | 24/7<br>Sobriety<br>Program | Total Nonmajor<br>Special Revenue<br>Funds   |
|---|----------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|--|
| Revenues: Property Taxes Intergovernmental Revenues Charges for Services                          | \$ -<br>175,605                  | \$ 220<br>292<br>19,861 | \$ -                        | \$ 656,614<br>604,328<br>5,055,641           |
| Miscellaneous Revenues  | 863                              | 222                     | 409                         | 250,589                                      |
| Total Revenues  | 176,468                          | 20,595                  | 463,333                     | 6,567,173                                    |
| Expenditures:   |                                  |                         |                             |  |
| Current: General Government Public Safety Culture and Recreation Conservation & Econ. Development | 175,064<br>-<br>-<br>-           | 30,340<br>              | 474,599<br>-<br>-           | 1,200,229<br>3,860,483<br>1,133,929<br>9,702 |
| Total Expenditures  | 175,064                          | 30,340                  | 474,599                     | 6,204,342                                    |
| Excess (deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures   | 1,404                            | (9,745)                 | (11,266)                    | 362,830                                      |
| Other Financing Sources (Uses): Transfers In Transfers Out  |                                  | 20,000                  | -<br>                       | 130,018                                      |
| Total Other Financing Sources and (Uses)  |                                  | 20,000                  |                             | 130,018                                      |
| Net change in fund balances   | 1,404                            | 10,255                  | (11,266)                    | 492,848                                      |
| Fund Balance - Beginning  | 446,021                          | 86,784                  | 137,027                     | 3,172,600                                    |
| Fund Balance - Ending   | \$ 447,424                       | \$ 97,038               | \$ 125,761                  | \$ 3,665,449                                 |

Continued from previous page

# CASS COUNTY GOVERNMENT Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances - Nonmajor Governmental Funds - Debt Service Funds For the Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2016

|   | Holmen's<br>Third<br>Subdivision | Greyhawk<br>Estates<br>Subdivision | Granberg<br>Amber<br>Plains | Special<br>Assessment<br>Deficiency | 2010<br>Bond<br>S&I                    | Total Nonmajor<br>Debt Service<br>Funds |  |
|---|----------------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|---|--|
| Revenues: Property Taxes Intergovernmental Revenues Miscellaneous Revenues Total Revenues | \$ 5,486<br>-<br>4<br>5,490      | \$ 26,672<br>-<br>112<br>26,784    | \$ 31,115<br>               | \$ -<br>-<br>27                     | \$ 813,862<br>93,883<br>593<br>908,338 | \$ 877,135<br>93,883<br>779<br>971,797  |  |
| Expenditures: Debt Service: Principal Interest Fiscal Charges                             | 8,024<br>328                     | 25,000<br>4,919<br>1,128           | 25,000<br>7,075<br>1,211    |                                     | 725,000<br>205,361<br>400              | 783,024<br>217,683<br>2,739             |  |
| Total Expenditures  | 8,351                            | 31,047                             | 33,286                      |                                     | 930,761                                | 1,003,445                               |  |
| Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures                                 | (2,861)                          | (4,263)                            | (2,128)                     | 27                                  | (22,423)                               | (31,648)                                |  |
| Other Financing Sources (Uses):<br>Transfers In<br>Transfers Out                          | 3,065                            |                                    |                             | (3,065)                             |  | 3,065<br>(3,065)                        |  |
| Total Other Financing Sources and (Uses)  | 3,065                            |                                    |                             | (3,065)                             |  |   |  |
| Net Change in Fund Balances   | 204                              | (4,263)                            | (2,128)                     | (3,038)                             | (22,423)                               | (31,648)                                |  |
| Fund Balance - Beginning  | (204)                            | 43,425                             | 10,839                      | 11,190                              | 109,288                                | 174,539                                 |  |
| Fund Balance - Ending   | \$ -                             | \$ 39,162                          | \$ 8,711                    | \$ 8,152                            | \$ 86,866                              | \$ 142,891                              |  |

CASS COUNTY GOVERNMENT
Combining Statement of Revenues , Expenditures and
Changes in Fund Balances
Nonmajor Governmental Funds - Capital Projects Funds
For the Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2016

|   | Forest<br>River<br>ubdivision | •  | Round<br>Hill<br>bdivision | E  | reyhawk<br>Estates<br>bdivision | ranberg<br>Amber<br><u>Plains</u> | Riv | Wild Rice<br>ver Estates<br>ubdivision | al Nonmajor<br>ital Projects<br><u>Funds</u> |
|---|-------------------------------|----|----------------------------|----|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----|--|--|
| Revenues:<br>Intergovernmental Revenues<br>Miscellaneous Revenues | \$<br>-<br>70                 | \$ | -<br>65                    | \$ | -<br>74                         | \$<br>-<br>88                     | \$  | -<br>-                                 | \$<br>-<br>298                               |
| Total Revenues  | <br>70                        |    | 65                         |    | 74                              | <br>88                            |     |  | <br>298                                      |
| Expenditures:<br>Capital Outlay                                   | <u>-</u>                      |    |                            |    |                                 | <br>                              | _   | 168,225                                | <br>168,225                                  |
| Total Expenditures  | <br>                          |    |                            |    |                                 | <br><u> </u>                      |     | 168,225                                | <br>168,225                                  |
| Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures         | <br>70                        |    | 65                         |    | 74                              | 88                                |     | (168,225)                              | <br>(167,927)                                |
| Other Financing Sources:<br>Transfer Out                          | <br>                          |    |                            |    |                                 | <br><u>-</u>                      |     |  | <br>   |
| Total Other Financing Sources                                     | <br>                          |    | <u> </u>                   |    |                                 | <br>                              |     |  | <br>   |
| Revenues and Other Financing<br>Sources over Expenditures         | 70                            |    | 65                         |    | 74                              | <br>88                            | _   | (168,225)                              | <br>(167,927)                                |
| Fund Balance - Beginning  | <br>29,613                    |    | 27,480                     |    | 30,980                          | <br>37,145                        |     |  | <br>125,219                                  |
| Fund Balance - Ending   | \$<br>29,683                  | \$ | 27,545                     | \$ | 31,054                          | \$<br>37,234                      | \$  | (168,225)                              | \$<br>(42,709)                               |

# CASS COUNTY GOVERNMENT Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances All Nonmajor Governmental Funds For the Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2016

|   | Special<br>Revenue<br>Funds | Debt<br>Service<br>Funds | Capital<br>Project<br>Funds | Total Nonmajor<br>Governmental<br>Funds |
|---|-----------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|---|
| Revenues  |                             |                          |                             |   |
| Taxes:  | Ф 050 04.4                  | Ф 077.40F                | Φ.                          | Ф 4 500 <b>7</b> 40                     |
| Property  | \$ 656,614<br>604,328       | \$ 877,135<br>93,883     | \$ -                        | \$ 1,533,748<br>698,212                 |
| Intergovernmental Revenues Charges for Services | 5,055,641                   | 93,003                   | -                           | ,                                       |
| Miscellaneous Revenues                          | 250,589                     | -<br>779                 | 298                         | 5,055,641<br>251,666                    |
| iviiscellarieous Reveriues                      | 250,569                     |                          | 290                         | 231,000                                 |
| Total Revenues                                  | 6,567,173                   | 971,797                  | 298                         | 7,539,267                               |
| Expenditures                                    |                             |                          |                             |   |
| Current:  |                             |                          |                             |   |
| General Government                              | 1,200,229                   | -                        | -                           | 1,200,229                               |
| Public Safety                                   | 3,860,483                   | -                        | -                           | 3,860,483                               |
| Culture and Recreation                          | 1,133,929                   | -                        | -                           | 1,133,929                               |
| Conservation & Economic Development             | 9,702                       | -                        | 400.005                     | 9,702                                   |
| Capital outlay                                  | -                           | -                        | 168,225                     | 168,225                                 |
| Debt Service: Principal Retirement              |                             | 702.024                  |                             | 783,024                                 |
| Interest  | -                           | 783,024                  | -                           | ,                                       |
|   | -                           | 217,683<br>2,739         | -                           | 217,683<br>2,739                        |
| Fiscal Charges                                  |                             | 2,739                    |                             | 2,739                                   |
| Total Expenditures                              | 6,204,342                   | 1,003,445                | 168,225                     | 7,376,014                               |
| Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over            |                             |                          |                             |   |
| (Under) Expenditures                            | 362,830                     | (31,648)                 | (167,927)                   | 163,253                                 |
|   |                             | <u> </u>                 | <u> </u>                    |   |
| Other Financing Sources (Uses) Transfers In     | 400.040                     | 2.005                    |                             | 422.002                                 |
| Transfers In                                    | 130,018                     | 3,065                    | -                           | 133,083                                 |
| Transfers Out                                   |                             | (3,065)                  |                             | (3,065)                                 |
| Total of Other Financing Uses                   | 130,018                     | <u> </u>                 |                             | 130,018                                 |
| Net Change in Fund Balances                     | 492,848                     | (31,648)                 | (167,927)                   | 293,271                                 |
| Fund Balances - Beginning                       | 3,172,600                   | 174,539                  | 125,219                     | 3,472,358                               |
| . aa za.anoo zognimiy                           | 5,172,000                   | 17 1,000                 | 120,210                     | 5, 11 2,000                             |
| Fund Balances - Ending                          | \$ 3,665,449                | \$ 142,891               | \$ (42,709)                 | \$ 3,765,631                            |

## Combining Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances Budget and Actual - Special Revenue Funds For the Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2016

|   | Parenting Workshop |              |    |              |    |              |  |               |  |  |  |  |
|---|--------------------|--------------|----|--------------|----|--------------|--|---------------|--|--|--|--|
|   | Orig               | Bud<br>ginal |    | Final        |    | Actual       | Variance With Final Budget Positive (Negative) |               |  |  |  |  |
| Revenues: Property Taxes                                  | \$                 | _            | \$ | _            | \$ | -            | \$   | _             |  |  |  |  |
| Intergovernmental Revenues                                | •                  | -            | ·  | -            | ·  | -            | ·  | -             |  |  |  |  |
| Charges for Services Miscellaneous Revenues               | 1                  | 14,500<br>30 |    | 14,500<br>30 |    | 6,404<br>100 |  | (8,096)<br>70 |  |  |  |  |
| Miscellatieous Nevertues                                  |                    | 30           | -  | 30           |    | 100          |  | 70            |  |  |  |  |
| Total Revenues  | 1                  | 14,530       |    | 14,530       |    | 6,504        |  | (8,026)       |  |  |  |  |
| Expenditures: Current: General Government Public Safety   |                    | -            |    | -<br>-       |    | -            |  | -<br>-        |  |  |  |  |
| Culture and Recreation Conservation & Econ. Development   |                    | 20,000       |    | 20,000       |    | -<br>9,702   |  | -<br>10,298   |  |  |  |  |
| Conservation & Econ. Development                          |                    | 20,000       |    | 20,000       |    | 9,702        |  | 10,296        |  |  |  |  |
| Total Expenditures  | 2                  | 20,000       |    | 20,000       |    | 9,702        |  | 10,298        |  |  |  |  |
| Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures |                    | (5,470)      |    | (5,470)      |    | (3,198)      |  | 2,272         |  |  |  |  |
| Other Financing Sources (Uses):                           |                    |              |    |              |    |              |  |               |  |  |  |  |
| Transfers In<br>Transfers Out                             |                    | -            |    | -            |    | -            |  | -             |  |  |  |  |
| Transfers out   |                    |              |    |              |    |              |  |               |  |  |  |  |
| Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)                      |                    |              |    |              |    | <u>-</u>     |  |               |  |  |  |  |
|   |                    |              |    |              |    |              |  |               |  |  |  |  |
| Net Change in Fund Balances                               |                    | (5,470)      |    | (5,470)      |    | (3,198)      |  | 2,272         |  |  |  |  |
| Fund Balance - Beginning                                  |                    | 43,035       |    | 43,035       |    | 43,035       |  |               |  |  |  |  |
| Fund Balance - Ending                                     | \$ 3               | 37,565       | \$ | 37,565       | \$ | 39,837       | \$   | 2,272         |  |  |  |  |

|                    | Sheriff Asse      | t Forfeiture      |  | JAIBG Fund Variance With |                 |                 |               |  |  |  |
|--------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--|--------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------|--|--|--|
| Budg<br>Original   | jet<br>Final      | Actual            | Variance With Final Budget Positive (Negative) | Bud<br>Original          | Budget          |                 |               |  |  |  |
| \$<br>-<br>143,452 | \$ -<br>143,452   | \$ -<br>84,266    | \$ -<br>(59,186)                               | \$ -                     | \$ -            | \$ -            | \$ -          |  |  |  |
| <br>35,100         | 104,026           | 112,335           | 8,309  | 4,100                    | 5,980           | 5,707           | (273)         |  |  |  |
| <br>178,552        | 247,478           | 196,600           | (50,877)                                       | 4,100                    | 5,980           | 5,707           | (273)         |  |  |  |
| -<br>182,114<br>-  | -<br>251,040<br>- | -<br>164,345<br>- | -<br>86,695<br>-                               | -<br>4,000<br>-          | -<br>5,200<br>- | -<br>4,710<br>- | -<br>490<br>- |  |  |  |
| <br>182,114        | 251,040           | 164,345           | 86,695   | 4,000                    | 5,200           | 4,710           | 490           |  |  |  |
| <br>(3,562)        | (3,562)           | 32,255            | 35,818   | 100_                     | 780             | 997             | 218_          |  |  |  |
| <br>-<br>-         | <u>-</u>          |                   | <u> </u>                                       | <u> </u>                 | <u>-</u>        | <u>-</u>        | <u> </u>      |  |  |  |
| <br><u>-</u>       |                   |                   | <u> </u>                                       | <u> </u>                 |                 | <u> </u>        | <u> </u>      |  |  |  |
| (3,562)            | (3,562)           | 32,255            | 35,818   | 100                      | 780             | 997             | 218           |  |  |  |
| <br>46,440         | 46,440            | 46,440            |  | 66,336                   | 66,336          | 66,336          |               |  |  |  |
| \$<br>42,878       | \$ 42,878         | \$ 78,696         | \$ 35,818                                      | \$ 66,436                | \$ 67,116       | \$ 67,333       | \$ 218        |  |  |  |

Continued

## Combining Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances Budget and Actual - Special Revenue Funds For the Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2016

|   |        |       | Ja            | il Co    | mmissary |        |    |   |  |
|---|--------|-------|---------------|----------|----------|--------|----|---|--|
|   | Orig   | Bud   | lget<br>Final |          | Actu     | Actual |    | Variance With<br>Final Budget<br>Positive<br>(Negative) |  |
| Revenues:   | Φ.     |       | œ.            |          | Φ.       |        | Φ. |   |  |
| Taxes Intergovernmental Revenues                          | \$     | -     | \$            | -        | \$       | -      | \$ | -   |  |
| Charges for Services                                      | 160    | 0,000 | 241,2         | 25       | 257      | 7,778  |    | 16,553  |  |
| Miscellaneous Revenues                                    |        | 600   | 1,0           |          |          | ,245   |    | 220   |  |
| Total Revenues  | 160    | 0,600 | 242,2         | 50_      | 259      | 9,022  |    | 16,773  |  |
| Expenditures: Current:                                    |        |       |               |          |          |        |    |   |  |
| General Government  |        | -     |               | -        |          | -      |    | -   |  |
| Public Safety   | 140    | ),814 | 175,1         | 19       | 188      | 3,081  |    | (12,962)  |  |
| Culture and Recreation                                    |        | -     |               | -        |          | -      |    | -   |  |
| Conservation & Econ. Development                          |        |       |               | <u> </u> |          |        |    | <u> </u>  |  |
| Total Expenditures  | 140    | ),814 | 175,1         | 19       | 188      | 3,081  |    | (12,962)  |  |
| Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures | 19     | 9,786 | 67,1          | 31_      | 70       | ),941  |    | 3,812   |  |
| Other Financing Sources (Uses):                           |        |       |               |          |          |        |    |   |  |
| Transfers In  |        | -     |               | -        |          | -      |    | -   |  |
| Transfers Out   |        |       |               |          |          |        |    | -   |  |
| Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)                      |        |       | -             | _        | -        |        |    | -   |  |
| Net Change in Fund Balances                               | 19     | 9,786 | 67,1          | 31_      | 7(       | ),941  |    | 3,812   |  |
| Fund Balance - Beginning                                  | 440    | ),511 | 440,5         | 11_      | 440      | ),511  |    | -   |  |
| Fund Balance - Ending                                     | \$ 460 | ),297 | \$ 507,6      | 42       | \$ 511   | 1,452  | \$ | 3,812   |  |
| Continued from previous page                              |        |       |               |          |          |        |    |   |  |

|                     | Hazardous Pl | an/Response |  | Valley Water Rescue |             |             |  |  |  |  |  |
|---------------------|--------------|-------------|--|---------------------|-------------|-------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| <br>Bud<br>Original | get<br>Final | Actual      | Variance With Final Budget Positive (Negative) | Budg<br>Original    | et<br>Final | Actual      | Variance With Final Budget Positive (Negative) |  |  |  |  |
| \$<br>-             | \$ -         | \$ -        | \$ -   | \$ -                | \$ -        | \$ -<br>-   | \$ -<br>-                                      |  |  |  |  |
| <br>6,000           | 7,700        | 7,886       | -<br>186                                       | 42,706              | 42,706      | 42,697      | (10)   |  |  |  |  |
| <br>6,000           | 7,700        | 7,886       | 186  | 42,706              | 42,706      | 42,697      | (10)   |  |  |  |  |
| -                   | -            | -           | -  | -                   | _           | -           | -  |  |  |  |  |
| 6,000               | 21,700       | 21,631<br>- | 69<br>-  | 43,500<br>-         | 43,500<br>- | 40,547<br>- | 2,953<br>-                                     |  |  |  |  |
| -                   |              |             |  |                     |             |             | -  |  |  |  |  |
| <br>6,000           | 21,700       | 21,631      | 69   | 43,500              | 43,500      | 40,547      | 2,953  |  |  |  |  |
| <br><u>-</u>        | (14,000)     | (13,745)    | 255  | (794)               | (794)       | 2,150       | 2,943  |  |  |  |  |
| -                   | -            | -           | -  | -<br>-              | -<br>-      | -           | -  |  |  |  |  |
| <br>-               |              |             |  |                     |             |             |  |  |  |  |  |
| _                   | (14,000)     | (13,745)    | 255  | (794)               | (794)       | 2,150       | 2,943  |  |  |  |  |
| 35,001              | 35,001       | 35,001      |  | 6,929               | 6,929       | 6,929       |  |  |  |  |  |
| \$<br>35,001        | \$ 21,001    | \$ 21,255   | \$ 255   | \$ 6,135            | \$ 6,135    | \$ 9,079    | \$ 2,943                                       |  |  |  |  |

Continued

## Combining Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances Budget and Actual - Special Revenue Funds For the Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2016

|   | States Attorney Asset Forfeiture Variance With |        |            |            |    |        |  |  |  |
|---|--|--------|------------|------------|----|--------|--|--|--|
|   | Budget<br>Original Fina                        |        |            |            |    |        |  |  |  |
| Revenues:   | ф  |        | Φ.         | <b>c</b>   | Φ. |        |  |  |  |
| Property Taxes  | \$   | -      | \$ -       | \$ -       | \$ | -      |  |  |  |
| Intergovernmental Revenues                                |  | -      | -          | -          |    | -      |  |  |  |
| Charges for Services Miscellaneous Revenues               |  | -      | -          | 74.070     |    | 40.000 |  |  |  |
| MISCEllaneous Revenues                                    |  | 15,400 | 57,987     | 74,670     |    | 16,683 |  |  |  |
| Total Revenues  |  | 15,400 | 57,987     | 74,670     |    | 16,683 |  |  |  |
| Expenditures:<br>Current:                                 |  |        |            |            |    |        |  |  |  |
| General Government  |  | _      | _          | -          |    | _      |  |  |  |
| Public Safety   |  | 500    | 43,087     | 5,313      |    | 37,774 |  |  |  |
| Culture and Recreation                                    |  | -      | -          | -          |    |        |  |  |  |
| Conservation & Econ. Development                          |  | -      | -          | -          |    | -      |  |  |  |
| ·   |  |        |            | •          |    |        |  |  |  |
| Total Expenditures  |  | 500    | 43,087     | 5,313      |    | 37,774 |  |  |  |
| Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures |  | 14,900 | 14,900     | 69,357     |    | 54,457 |  |  |  |
| Other Financing Sources (Uses):                           |  |        |            |            |    |        |  |  |  |
| Transfers In  |  | _      | _          | _          |    | _      |  |  |  |
| Transfers Out   |  | -      | -          | -          |    | -      |  |  |  |
|   |  |        |            |            |    |        |  |  |  |
| Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)                      |  |        |            | <u> </u>   |    | -      |  |  |  |
|   |  |        |            |            |    |        |  |  |  |
| Net Change in Fund Balances                               |  | 14,900 | 14,900     | 69,357     |    | 54,457 |  |  |  |
| Fund Balance - Beginning                                  | 18   | 33,171 | 183,171    | 183,171    |    |        |  |  |  |
| Fund Balance - Ending                                     | \$ 19  | 98,071 | \$ 198,071 | \$ 252,528 | \$ | 54,457 |  |  |  |
|   |  |        |            |            |    |        |  |  |  |

Continued from previous page

| Senior Citizens          |                       |                          |   | 911 Service            |                        |                        |   |  |  |  |
|--------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|---|--|--|--|
|                          | udget                 |                          | Variance With<br>Final Budget<br>Positive | Budç                   | jet                    |                        | Variance With<br>Final Budget<br>Positive |  |  |  |
| Original                 | Final                 | Actual                   | (Negative)                                | Original               | Final                  | Actual                 | (Negative)                                |  |  |  |
| \$ 658,019<br>519,770    | \$ 658,019<br>519,770 | \$ 656,394<br>519,770    | \$ (1,625)<br>-<br>-                      | \$ -<br>-<br>2,950,000 | \$ -<br>-<br>2,950,000 | \$ -<br>-<br>2,847,197 | \$ -<br>(102,803)                         |  |  |  |
| 282                      | 282                   | 428                      | 146                                       |                        |                        |                        |   |  |  |  |
| 1,178,071                | 1,178,071             | 1,176,592                | (1,478)                                   | 2,950,000              | 2,950,000              | 2,847,197              | (102,803)                                 |  |  |  |
| -<br>-<br>1,103,589<br>- | 1,103,589             | -<br>-<br>1,103,589<br>- | -<br>-<br>-                               | 2,991,072<br>-<br>-    | 2,991,072<br>-<br>-    | 2,961,257<br>-<br>-    | 29,815<br>-<br>-                          |  |  |  |
| 1,103,589                | 1,103,589             | 1,103,589                |   | 2,991,072              | 2,991,072              | 2,961,257              | 29,815                                    |  |  |  |
| 74,482                   | 74,482                | 73,003                   | (1,478)                                   | (41,072)               | (41,072)               | (114,060)              | (72,988)                                  |  |  |  |
| -                        | -                     | -                        | -   | 41,072                 | 41,072                 | 110,018                | 68,946                                    |  |  |  |
|                          | <u> </u>              | <u> </u>                 | <u> </u>                                  | 41,072                 | 41,072                 | 110,018                | 68,946                                    |  |  |  |
| 74,482                   | 74,482                | 73,003                   | (1,478)                                   |                        |                        | (4,043)                | (4,043)                                   |  |  |  |
| 129,583                  | 129,583               | 129,583                  |   | 4,043                  | 4,043                  | 4,043                  |   |  |  |  |
| \$ 204,065               | \$ 204,065            | \$ 202,586               | \$ (1,478)                                | \$ 4,043               | \$ 4,043               | \$ -                   | \$ (4,043)                                |  |  |  |

Continued

## Combining Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances Budget and Actual - Special Revenue Funds For the Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2016

|   |                  | NDRIN - County | Recorder Project |   |
|---|------------------|----------------|------------------|---|
|   | Budç<br>Original | get<br>Final   | Actual           | Variance With<br>Final Budget<br>Positive<br>(Negative) |
| Revenues: Property Taxes                                  | \$ -             | \$ -           | \$ -             | \$ -  |
| Intergovernmental Revenues                                | φ -<br>-         | ψ -<br>-       | φ -<br>-         | ψ -<br>-  |
| Charges for Services                                      | 1,380,000        | 1,380,000      | 1,285,874        | (94,126)  |
| Miscellaneous Revenues                                    | 2,000            | 2,000          | 4,030            | 2,030   |
| Total Revenues  | 1,382,000        | 1,382,000      | 1,289,904        | (92,096)  |
| Expenditures: Current:                                    |                  |                |                  |   |
| General Government  | 1,072,000        | 1,072,000      | 1,025,165        | 46,835  |
| Public Safety   | -                | -              | -                | -   |
| Culture and Recreation                                    | -                | -              | -                | -   |
| Conservation & Econ. Development                          |                  |                | <del>-</del>     |   |
| Total Expenditures  | 1,072,000        | 1,072,000      | 1,025,165        | 46,835  |
| Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures | 310,000          | 310,000        | 264,739          | (45,262)  |
| (Officer) Experiorations                                  | 310,000          | 310,000        | 204,739          | (43,202)  |
| Other Financing Sources (Uses):                           |                  |                |                  |   |
| Transfers In<br>Transfers Out                             | -                | -              | -                | -   |
| Transiers Out   |                  |                | <u>-</u>         |   |
| Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)                      |                  |                |                  |   |
|   |                  |                |                  |   |
| Net Change in Fund Balances                               | 310,000          | 310,000        | 264,739          | (45,262)  |
| Fund Balance - Beginning                                  | 1,547,720        | 1,547,720      | 1,547,720        |   |
| Fund Balance - Ending                                     | \$ 1,857,720     | \$ 1,857,720   | \$ 1,812,459     | \$ (45,262)   |
|   |                  |                |                  |   |

Continued from previous page

| Document Preservation - ROD |               |                |               | County Park   |           |               |               |  |  |  |
|-----------------------------|---------------|----------------|---------------|---|-----------|---------------|---------------|--|--|--|
| Bu<br>Original              | dget<br>Final |                |               | Variance With Final Budget Positive Budget (Negative) Original Final Ac |           | Budget        |               |  |  |  |
| \$ -                        | \$ -          | \$ -           | \$ -          | \$ -  | \$ -      | \$ 220<br>292 | \$ 220<br>292 |  |  |  |
| 140,000                     | 140,000       | 175,605<br>863 | 35,605<br>863 | 7,500   | 7,500     | 19,861<br>222 | 12,361<br>222 |  |  |  |
| 140,000                     | 140,000       | 176,468        | 36,468        | 7,500   | 7,500     | 20,595        | 13,095        |  |  |  |
| 236,667                     | 236,667       | 175,064        | 61,603        | -   | -         | -             | -             |  |  |  |
| -<br>-                      | -<br>-        | -<br>-         | -<br>-        | 54,480  | 40,400    | 30,340        | 10,060        |  |  |  |
| 236,667                     | 236,667       | 175,064        | 61,603        | 54,480  | 40,400    | 30,340        | 10,060        |  |  |  |
| (96,667)                    | (96,667)      | 1,404          | 98,071        | (46,980)  | (32,900)  | (9,745)       | 23,156        |  |  |  |
| -                           | -             | -              | -             | 20,000  | 20,000    | 20,000        | -             |  |  |  |
|                             |               |                |               | 20,000  | 20,000    | 20,000        |               |  |  |  |
| (96,667)                    | (96,667)      | 1,404          | 98,071        | (26,980)  | (12,900)  | 10,255        | 23,156        |  |  |  |
| 446,021                     | 446,021       | 446,021        |               | 86,784  | 86,784    | 86,784        |               |  |  |  |
| \$ 349,354                  | \$ 349,354    | \$ 447,424     | \$ 98,071     | \$ 59,804   | \$ 73,884 | \$ 97,038     | \$ 23,156     |  |  |  |

Continued

## Combining Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances Budget and Actual - Special Revenue Funds For the Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2016

| Budget         Final B Posit (Negative Property Taxes           Property Taxes         \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$   \$   \$   \$   \$   \$  |                                |    |         |      | 24/7 Sobrie | ty Pr | ogram    |      |   |
|---|--------------------------------|----|---------|------|-------------|-------|----------|------|---|
| Property Taxes   \$ - \$ - \$ - \$   Intergovernmental Revenues     Intergovernmental Revenues   350,000   470,000   462,924   (Miscellaneous Revenues   150   350   409  |                                |    |         | lget |             |       |          | Fin: | ance With<br>al Budget<br>Positive<br>legative) |
| Intergovernmental Revenues  |                                | •  |         | •    |             | •     |          | •    |   |
| Charges for Services         350,000         470,000         462,924         (           Miscellaneous Revenues         150         350         409           Total Revenues         350,150         470,350         463,333         (           Expenditures:         Current:         General Government  |                                | \$ | -       | \$   | -           | \$    | -        | \$   | -   |
| Miscellaneous Revenues         150         350         409           Total Revenues         350,150         470,350         463,333         (           Expenditures:         Current:         General Government   |                                |    | 350.000 |      | 470.000     |       | 462.924  |      | (7,076)   |
| Expenditures:         Current:         General Government         -   |                                |    | ,       |      |             |       |          |      | 59  |
| Current:         General Government         - <td>Revenues</td> <td></td> <td>350,150</td> <td></td> <td>470,350</td> <td></td> <td>463,333</td> <td></td> <td>(7,017)</td> | Revenues                       |    | 350,150 |      | 470,350     |       | 463,333  |      | (7,017)   |
| Public Safety         310,850         437,565         474,599         (3           Culture and Recreation         -         -         -         -           Conservation & Econ. Development         -         -         -         -           Total Expenditures         310,850         437,565         474,599         (3           Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures         39,300         32,785         (11,266)         (4           Other Financing Sources (Uses):         -         -         -         -           Transfers In         -         -         -         -           Transfers Out         -         -         -         -   | ent:                           |    | _       |      | _           |       | _        |      | _   |
| Conservation & Econ. Development         -         <  |                                |    | 310,850 |      | 437,565     |       | 474,599  |      | (37,034)  |
| Total Expenditures         310,850         437,565         474,599         (3           Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures         39,300         32,785         (11,266)         (4           Other Financing Sources (Uses):   | ure and Recreation             |    | -       |      | -           |       | -        |      | -   |
| Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over       39,300       32,785       (11,266)       (4         Other Financing Sources (Uses):       Transfers In       -       -       -       -         Transfers Out       -       -       -       -       -   | servation & Econ. Development  |    |         |      |             |       |          |      |   |
| Under) Expenditures         39,300         32,785         (11,266)         (4           Other Financing Sources (Uses):         -         -         -         -           Transfers In         -         -         -         -         -           Transfers Out         -         -         -         -         -         -  | Expenditures                   |    | 310,850 |      | 437,565     |       | 474,599  |      | (37,034)  |
| Transfers In       -       -       -       -         Transfers Out       -       -       -       -       -  |                                |    | 39,300  |      | 32,785      |       | (11,266) |      | (44,051)  |
| Transfers Out   |                                |    |         |      |             |       |          |      |   |
| Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)  |                                |    | -       |      | -           |       | -        |      | -   |
|   | Other Financing Sources (Uses) |    |         |      | -           |       | -        |      |   |
|   |                                |    |         |      |             |       |          |      |   |
| Net Change in Fund Balances         39,300         32,785         (11,266)         (4   | change in Fund Balances        |    | 39,300  |      | 32,785      |       | (11,266) |      | (44,051)  |
| Fund Balance - Beginning 137,027 137,027  | Balance - Beginning            |    | 137,027 |      | 137,027     |       | 137,027  |      |   |
| Fund Balance - Ending \$ 176,327 \$ 169,812 \$ 125,761 \$ (4  | Balance - Ending               | \$ | 176,327 | \$   | 169,812     | \$    | 125,761  | \$   | (44,051)  |

Continued from previous page

| Total Nonmajor Budgeted Special Revenue Funds    |   |    |  |     |  |  |  |  |
|--|---|----|--|-----|--|--|--|--|
| Budg   | get   | •  |  | Fin | iance With<br>al Budget<br>Positive        |  |  |  |
| <br>Original                                     | Final   |    | Actual                                     | (1) | Negative)                                  |  |  |  |
| \$<br>658,019<br>663,222<br>5,002,000<br>106,368 | \$ 658,019<br>663,222<br>5,203,225<br>222,086 | \$ | 656,614<br>604,328<br>5,055,641<br>250,589 | \$  | (1,405)<br>(58,894)<br>(147,584)<br>28,503 |  |  |  |
| 6,429,609  | 6,746,552                                     |    | 6,567,173                                  |     | (179,379)                                  |  |  |  |
| <br>3, .23,000                                   |   |    | 0,001,110                                  |     | (, 6, 6, 6)                                |  |  |  |
| 1,308,667  | 1,308,667                                     |    | 1,200,229                                  |     | 108,438                                    |  |  |  |
| 3,678,850  | 3,968,283                                     |    | 3,860,483                                  |     | 107,800                                    |  |  |  |
| 1,158,069  | 1,143,989                                     |    | 1,133,929                                  |     | 10,060                                     |  |  |  |
| <br>20,000                                       | 20,000  |    | 9,702                                      |     | 10,298                                     |  |  |  |
| <br>6,165,586                                    | 6,440,939                                     |    | 6,204,343                                  |     | 236,596                                    |  |  |  |
| <br>264,023                                      | 305,613                                       |    | 362,830                                    |     | 57,217                                     |  |  |  |
| 61,072   | 61,072  |    | 130,018                                    |     | 68,946<br>-                                |  |  |  |
| <br>61,072                                       | 61,072  |    | 130,018                                    |     | 68,946                                     |  |  |  |
| 325,095  | 366,685                                       |    | 492,847                                    |     | 126,161                                    |  |  |  |
| <br>3,172,600                                    | 3,172,600                                     |    | 3,172,600                                  |     |  |  |  |  |
| \$<br>3,497,695                                  | \$ 3,539,285                                  | \$ | 3,665,449                                  | \$  | 126,161                                    |  |  |  |

### Combining Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances Budget and Actual - Debt Service Funds For the Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2016

|  |          | Holmen's Thir | d Subdivisio | n             |
|--|----------|---------------|--------------|---------------|
|  |          |               |              | Variance With |
|  |          |               |              | Final Budget  |
|  | Bud      | lget          |              | Positive      |
|  | Original | Final         | Actual       | (Negative)    |
| Revenues:                                |          |               |              |               |
| Property Taxes                           | \$ 5,486 | \$ 5,486      | \$ 5,486     | \$ 0          |
| Intergovernmental Revenues               | -        | -             | -            | -             |
| Miscellaneous Revenues                   |          |               | 4            | 4             |
| Total Revenues                           | 5,486    | 5,486         | 5,490        | 4_            |
| Expenditures:                            |          |               |              |               |
| Debt Service:                            |          |               |              |               |
| Principal                                | 8,024    | 8,024         | 8,024        | -             |
| Interest                                 | 328      | 328           | 328          | -             |
| Fiscal Charges                           |          |               |              |               |
| Total Expenditures                       | 8,352    | 8,352         | 8,351        |               |
| Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over     |          |               |              |               |
| (Under) Expenditures                     | (2,866)  | (2,866)       | (2,861)      | 4             |
| Other Financing Sources (Uses):          |          |               |              |               |
| Transfers In                             | 3,070    | 3,070         | 3,065        | (5)           |
| Transfers Out                            |          |               |              |               |
| Total Other Financing Sources and (Uses) | 3,070    | 3,070         | 3,065        | (5)           |
| Net Change in Fund Balances              | 204      | 204           | 204          |               |
| Fund Balance - Beginning                 | (204)    | (204)         | (204)        |               |
| Fund Balance - Ending                    | \$ -     | \$ -          | \$ -         | \$ -          |

| Greyhawk Estates Subdivision |           |          |      |                                 | Granberg Amber Plains |          |     |         |           |      |                                   |  |
|------------------------------|-----------|----------|------|---------------------------------|-----------------------|----------|-----|---------|-----------|------|-----------------------------------|--|
| Buc                          | dget      |          | Fina | nce With<br>I Budget<br>ositive |                       | Budç     | get |         |           | Fina | ance With<br>al Budget<br>ositive |  |
| Original                     | Final     | Actual   | (Ne  | gative)                         |                       | Original |     | Final   | Actual    | (Ne  | (Negative)                        |  |
| \$ 26,494                    | \$ 26,561 | \$26,672 | \$   | 111                             | \$                    | 31,077   | \$  | 31,077  | \$ 31,115 | \$   | 38                                |  |
| -<br>75                      | 100       | 112      |      | 12                              |                       | 50       |     | 50      | 44        |      | (6)                               |  |
| 26,569                       | 26,661    | 26,784   |      | 123                             |                       | 31,127   |     | 31,127  | 31,158    |      | 32                                |  |
|                              |           |          |      |                                 |                       |          |     |         |           |      |                                   |  |
| 25,000                       | 25,000    | 25,000   |      | -                               |                       | 25,000   |     | 25,000  | 25,000    |      | -                                 |  |
| 4,919                        | 4,919     | 4,919    |      | 1                               |                       | 7,075    |     | 7,075   | 7,075     |      | -                                 |  |
| 1,000                        | 1,128     | 1,128    |      | <del>-</del>                    |                       | 1,500    |     | 1,500   | 1,211     |      | 289                               |  |
| 30,919                       | 31,047    | 31,047   |      | 1                               |                       | 33,575   |     | 33,575  | 33,286    |      | 289                               |  |
| (4,350)                      | (4,386)   | (4,263)  |      | 124                             |                       | (2,448)  |     | (2,448) | (2,128)   |      | 322                               |  |
| <u>-</u>                     | -<br>     | -<br>    |      | -<br>-                          |                       | -<br>-   |     | -<br>-  | -<br>     |      | -<br>-                            |  |
|                              |           |          |      |                                 |                       |          |     |         |           |      |                                   |  |
| (4,350)                      | (4,386)   | (4,263)  |      | 124                             |                       | (2,448)  |     | (2,448) | (2,128)   |      | 322                               |  |
| 43,425                       | 43,425    | 43,425   |      |                                 |                       | 10,839   |     | 10,839  | 10,839    |      |                                   |  |
| \$ 39,075                    | \$ 39,039 | \$39,162 | \$   | 124                             | \$                    | 8,391    | \$  | 8,391   | \$ 8,711  | \$   | 322                               |  |

Continued

# Combining Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances Budget and Actual - Debt Service Funds For the Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2016

|  | Special Assessment Deficiency |          |       |         |          |    |          |  |  |  |
|--|-------------------------------|----------|-------|---------|----------|----|----------|--|--|--|
|  |                               |          |       |         |          |    | nce With |  |  |  |
|  |                               | Bud      | aet   |         |          |    | sitive   |  |  |  |
|  |                               | Original | Final |         | Actual   |    | gative)  |  |  |  |
| Revenues:                              |                               |          |       |         |          |    |          |  |  |  |
| Taxes                                  | \$                            | -        | \$    | -       | \$ -     | \$ | -        |  |  |  |
| Intergovernmental Revenues             |                               | -        |       | -       | -        |    | -        |  |  |  |
| Miscellaneous Revenues                 |                               |          |       |         | 27       |    | 27       |  |  |  |
| Total Revenues                         |                               |          |       |         | 27       |    | 27       |  |  |  |
| Expenditures:                          |                               |          |       |         |          |    |          |  |  |  |
| Debt Service:                          |                               |          |       |         |          |    |          |  |  |  |
| Principal                              |                               | -        |       | -       | -        |    | -        |  |  |  |
| Interest                               |                               | -        |       | -       | -        |    | -        |  |  |  |
| Fiscal Charges                         |                               |          |       |         |          |    |          |  |  |  |
| Total Expenditures                     |                               |          |       |         |          |    |          |  |  |  |
| Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over   |                               |          |       |         |          |    |          |  |  |  |
| (Under) Expenditures                   |                               |          |       | -       | 27       |    | 27       |  |  |  |
| Other Financing Sources (Uses):        |                               |          |       |         |          |    |          |  |  |  |
| Transfers In                           |                               |          |       | -       | -        |    | -        |  |  |  |
| Transfers Out                          |                               | (3,070)  |       | (3,070) | (3,065)  |    |          |  |  |  |
| Total Other Financing Sources and (Use | <u> </u>                      | (3,070)  |       | (3,070) | (3,065)  |    |          |  |  |  |
| Net Change in Fund Balances            |                               | (3,070)  |       | (3,070) | (3,038)  |    | 27       |  |  |  |
| Fund Balance - Beginning               |                               | 11,190   |       | 11,190  | 11,190   |    |          |  |  |  |
| Fund Balance - Ending                  | \$                            | 8,120    | \$    | 8,120   | \$ 8,152 | \$ | 27       |  |  |  |

Continued from previous page

|               |      | 2010 B   | ond S | S&I      |     |             |    | 1         | <b>Total</b> | Nonmajor I | Debt | Service Fu | nds |              |  |       |  |        |  |            |
|---------------|------|----------|-------|----------|-----|-------------|----|-----------|--------------|------------|------|------------|-----|--------------|--|-------|--|--------|--|------------|
|               |      |          |       |          | Fir | riance With |    |           |              |            |      |            |     | ariance With |  |       |  |        |  |            |
|               | dget |          |       |          |     | Positive    |    | Budget    |              |            |      |            |     | Positive     |  |       |  |        |  |            |
| <br>Original  |      | Final    |       | Actual   | (1) | Negative)   |    | Original  |              | Original   |      | Original   |     | Original     |  | Final |  | Actual |  | (Negative) |
| \$<br>816,289 | \$   | 816,289  | \$    | 813,862  | \$  | (2,427)     | \$ | 879,346   | \$           | 879,413    | \$   | 877,135    | \$  | (2,278)      |  |       |  |        |  |            |
| 92,023        |      | 92,023   |       | 93,883   |     | 1,860       |    | 92,023    |              | 92,023     |      | 93,883     |     | 1,860        |  |       |  |        |  |            |
| <br>484       |      | 484      |       | 593      |     | 109         |    | 609       | _            | 634        | _    | 779        |     | 145          |  |       |  |        |  |            |
| <br>908,796   |      | 908,796  |       | 908,338  |     | (457)       |    | 971,978   |              | 972,070    | _    | 971,797    |     | (273)        |  |       |  |        |  |            |
| 725,000       |      | 725,000  |       | 725,000  |     | <u>-</u>    |    | 783,024   |              | 783,024    |      | 783,024    |     | -            |  |       |  |        |  |            |
| 205,361       |      | 205,361  |       | 205,361  |     | _           |    | 217,683   |              | 217,682    |      | 217,683    |     | _            |  |       |  |        |  |            |
| <br>400       |      | 400      |       | 400      |     |             |    | 2,900     |              | 3,028      |      | 2,739      |     | 289          |  |       |  |        |  |            |
| <br>930,761   |      | 930,761  |       | 930,761  |     |             |    | 1,003,607 |              | 1,003,734  |      | 1,003,445  |     | 289          |  |       |  |        |  |            |
| <br>(21,965)  |      | (21,965) |       | (22,423) |     | (458)       |    | (31,629)  | -            | (31,664)   |      | (31,648)   | _   | 16           |  |       |  |        |  |            |
| -             |      | -        |       | -        |     | -           |    | 3,070     |              | 3,070      |      | 3,065      |     | (5)          |  |       |  |        |  |            |
| <br>          |      |          |       |          |     | -           |    | (3,070)   |              | (3,070)    |      | (3,065)    |     | -            |  |       |  |        |  |            |
| <br>          |      |          |       |          |     |             |    |           |              |            |      |            |     | (5)          |  |       |  |        |  |            |
| <br>(21,965)  |      | (21,965) |       | (22,423) |     | (458)       |    | (31,629)  |              | (31,664)   |      | (31,648)   |     | 11_          |  |       |  |        |  |            |
| <br>109,288   |      | 109,288  |       | 109,288  |     | <u>-</u>    |    | 174,539   |              | 174,539    |      | 174,539    |     |              |  |       |  |        |  |            |
| \$<br>87,323  | \$   | 87,323   | \$    | 86,866   | \$  | (458)       | \$ | 142,910   | \$           | 142,875    | \$   | 142,891    | \$  | 11           |  |       |  |        |  |            |

#### Combining Statement of Net Position Internal Service Funds December 31, 2016

|   | Health<br>Insurance<br>Trust | Dental<br>Insurance<br>Trust | Telephone<br>Trust   | Motor<br>Pool<br>Operating | Total                        |
|---|------------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------|------------------------------|
| <u>ASSETS</u>   |                              |                              |                      |                            |                              |
| Current Assets: Cash and cash equivalents Accounts Receivable Prepaid Items | \$ 3,549,383<br>-<br>-       | \$ 279,532<br>-<br>-         | \$ 133,543<br>185    | \$ 51,323<br>-<br>-        | \$ 4,013,781<br>185          |
| Total Current Assets  | 3,549,383                    | 279,532                      | 133,727              | 51,323                     | 4,013,966                    |
| Noncurrent Assets:<br>Capital Assets<br>Less: Accumulated Depreciation      | <u>-</u>                     |                              | 218,211<br>(161,784) | 170,481<br>(134,015)       | 388,692<br>(295,799)         |
| Total Noncurrent Assets   |                              |                              | 56,428               | 36,465                     | 92,893                       |
| Total Assets  | 3,549,383                    | 279,532                      | 190,155              | 87,789                     | 4,106,859                    |
| <u>LIABILITIES</u>  |                              |                              |                      |                            |                              |
| Current Liabilities: Accounts Payable Premium Deposits IBNR Claims          | 405,551<br>286,758           | 29,796<br>16,110             | 12,099<br>-<br>      | 32                         | 12,131<br>435,347<br>302,868 |
| Total Liabilities   | 692,309                      | 45,906                       | 12,099               | 32                         | 750,346                      |
| Net Position:<br>Net Investment in Capital Assets<br>Unrestricted           | 2,857,074                    | 233,627                      | 56,428<br>121,628    | 36,465<br>51,292           | 92,893<br>3,263,621          |
| Total Net Position  | \$ 2,857,074                 | \$ 233,627                   | \$ 178,056           | \$ 87,757                  | \$ 3,356,514                 |

# CASS COUNTY GOVERNMENT Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position Internal Service Funds For the Year Ended December 31, 2016

|   | Health<br>Insurance<br>Trust | Dental<br>Insurance<br>Trust | Telephone<br>Trust | Motor<br>Pool  | Total                   |
|---|------------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------|----------------|-------------------------|
| Operating Revenues: Premiums Charges for Services   | \$ 4,932,224                 | \$ 405,794                   | \$ -<br>244,950    | \$ -<br>42,520 | \$ 5,338,019<br>287,470 |
| Miscellaneous   | 58,959                       |                              |                    |                | 58,959                  |
| Total Operating Revenues  | 4,991,183                    | 405,794                      | 244,950            | 42,520         | 5,684,448               |
| Operating Expenses:   |                              |                              |                    |                |                         |
| Premiums  | 853,595                      | -                            | -                  | -              | 853,595                 |
| Medical Services  | 24,986                       | -                            | -                  | -              | 24,986                  |
| Telephone Service   | -                            | -                            | 211,904            | -              | 211,904                 |
| Administrative Fees   | 309,304                      | 25,113                       | -                  | -              | 334,417                 |
| Maintenance and Repairs   | -                            | -                            | -                  | 15,614         | 15,614                  |
| Benefit Payments  | 3,023,185                    | 323,251                      | -                  | -              | 3,346,436               |
| IBNR Claims   | 286,758                      | 16,110                       | -                  | -              | 302,868                 |
| Depreciation Expense  |                              |                              | 21,149             | 16,383         | 37,532                  |
| Total Operating Expenses  | 4,497,828                    | 364,474                      | 233,053            | 31,997         | 5,127,352               |
| Operating Income  | 493,355                      | 41,320                       | 11,897             | 10,523         | 557,096                 |
| Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses):<br>Interest Income<br>Loss/Gain on Disposal of Capital Assets | 7,747<br>                    | 615                          | 170                | 85<br>         | 8,618<br>               |
| Total Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses)  | 7,747                        | 615                          | 170                | 85             | 8,618                   |
| Change in Net Position  | 501,102                      | 41,935                       | 12,067             | 10,608         | 565,714                 |
| Total Net Position Beginning  | 2,355,971                    | 191,691                      | 165,988            | 77,149         | 2,790,799               |
| Total Net Position Ending   | \$ 2,857,074                 | \$ 233,626                   | \$ 178,056         | \$ 87,757      | \$ 3,356,514            |

# CASS COUNTY GOVERNMENT Combining Statement of Cash Flows Internal Service Funds For the Year Ended December 31, 2016

|  | Health<br>Insurance<br>Trust                         | Dental<br>Insurance<br>Trust        | Telephone<br>Trust                | Motor<br>Pool              | Total  |  |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------|--|--|
| Cash Flows From Operating Activities: Receipts from customers Payments to Suppliers Claims Paid Other Receipts   | \$ 4,932,224<br>(1,187,885)<br>(3,345,322)<br>58,959 | \$ 405,794<br>(25,113)<br>(340,718) | \$ 246,118<br>(212,121)<br>-<br>- | \$ 42,520<br>(15,612)<br>- | \$ 5,626,656<br>(1,440,730)<br>(3,686,041)<br>58,959 |  |
| Net Cash provided by operating activities  | 457,976  | 39,963                              | 33,997                            | 26,908                     | 558,844  |  |
| Cash Flows From Capital and Related Financing Activities: Purchase of Capital Assets Proceeds on Sale of Capital Assets  | <u>.</u>   |                                     | (14,900)                          |                            | (14,900)   |  |
| Net Cash Used in Capital and Related Financing Activities  |  |                                     | (14,900)                          |                            | (14,900)   |  |
| <u>Cash Flows From Investing Activities:</u><br>Interest Income  | 7,747  | 615                                 | 170                               | 85                         | 8,618  |  |
| Net Increase in cash and cash equivalents  | 465,723  | 40,578                              | 19,267                            | 26,993                     | 552,562  |  |
| Balances - Beginning of the Year   | 3,083,659  | 238,953                             | 114,274                           | 24,331                     | 3,461,218  |  |
| Balances - End of the Year   | 3,549,383  | 279,533                             | 133,542                           | 51,324                     | 4,013,780  |  |
| Reconciliation of Operating Income to net cash   | 493,355  | 41,320                              | 11,897                            | 10,523                     | 557,094  |  |
| Depreciation Changes in Assets and Liabilities:  | -  | -                                   | 21,149                            | 16,383                     | 37,532   |  |
| (Increase) Decrease in Accounts Receivable (Increase)Decrease in Prepaid Items Increase (Decrease) in Accounts Payable Increase (Decrease) in Premium Deposit Funds Increase (Decrease) in IBNR Claims | -<br>-<br>(1,011)<br>(34,368)                        | -<br>-<br>(3,505)<br>2,148          | 106<br>1,061<br>(217)             | -<br>-<br>2<br>-           | 106<br>1,061<br>(215)<br>(4,516)<br>(32,220)         |  |
| Net Cash Provided by Operating Activities  | \$ 457,976   | \$ 39,963                           | \$ 33,997                         | \$ 26,907                  | \$ 558,843   |  |
| Schedule of non-cash capital and related financing activitie   | es:  |                                     |                                   |                            |  |  |
| Disposal of Capital Assets   | \$ -   | \$ -                                | \$ (3,839)                        | \$ -                       | \$ (3,839)   |  |

### Statement of Fiduciary Assets and Liabilities Fiduciary Funds December 31, 2016

| <u>ASSETS</u>  | County<br>Funds |                        | ,  |                      | •                          |    | ,                               |  | , |  | , |  | , |  | , |  | , |  | • |  | unds of<br>Other<br>ernmental<br>Units | Agency Funds |  |  |
|--|-----------------|------------------------|----|----------------------|----------------------------|----|---------------------------------|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|--|--------------|--|--|
| Cash and cash equivalents<br>Accounts Receivable             | \$              | 440,781<br>-           | \$ | 62,143,074           | \$<br>14,578<br>-          | \$ | 62,598,433                      |  |   |  |   |  |   |  |   |  |   |  |   |  |  |              |  |  |
| Total Assets   | _\$             | 440,781                | \$ | 62,143,074           | \$<br>14,578               | \$ | 62,598,433                      |  |   |  |   |  |   |  |   |  |   |  |   |  |  |              |  |  |
| LIABILITIES Accounts Payable Due to Component Units Deposits | \$              | 357,802<br>-<br>82,979 | \$ | 23,093<br>62,119,981 | \$<br>1,200<br>-<br>13,378 | \$ | 359,002<br>23,093<br>62,216,338 |  |   |  |   |  |   |  |   |  |   |  |   |  |  |              |  |  |
| Total Liabilities  | \$              | 440,781                | \$ | 62,143,074           | \$<br>14,578               | \$ | 62,598,433                      |  |   |  |   |  |   |  |   |  |   |  |   |  |  |              |  |  |

# Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Assets and Liabilities Agency Funds For the Year Ended December 31, 2016

|   | Balance 1/1/2016 Additions |                      | Deductions |                            | Balance<br>12/31/16 |                            |                              |
|---|----------------------------|----------------------|------------|----------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|------------------------------|
| COUNTY FUNDS                            |                            |                      |            |                            |                     | _                          | _                            |
| Assets                                  |                            |                      |            |                            |                     |                            |                              |
| Cash and Investments                    | \$                         | 405,359              | \$         | 2,599,111                  | \$                  | 2,563,689                  | \$<br>440,781                |
| Accounts Receivable                     |                            | 405.050              |            | 2.500.444                  |                     | 2.502.600                  | <br>440.704                  |
| Total Assets                            |                            | 405,359              |            | 2,599,111                  |                     | 2,563,689                  | <br>440,781                  |
| Liabilities                             |                            |                      |            |                            |                     |                            |                              |
| Accounts Payable                        |                            | 332,935              |            | 357,802                    |                     | 332,935                    | 357,802                      |
| Funds Held for County Departments       |                            | 72,422               |            | 2,241,309                  |                     | 2,230,754                  | <br>82,977                   |
| Total Liabilities                       |                            | 405,357              |            | 2,599,111                  |                     | 2,563,689                  | <br>440,780                  |
| TAX COLLECTION FUNDS                    |                            |                      |            |                            |                     |                            |                              |
| Assets                                  |                            |                      |            |                            |                     |                            |                              |
| Cash and Investments                    |                            | ,564,552             |            | 248,332,766                |                     | 244,754,246                | <br>62,143,072               |
| Total Assets                            | 58                         | ,564,552             |            | 248,332,766                |                     | 244,754,246                | <br>62,143,072               |
| Liabilities                             |                            |                      |            |                            |                     |                            |                              |
| Due to Component Units                  |                            | 27,812               |            | 23,093                     |                     | 27,812                     | 23,093                       |
| Accounts Payable                        |                            | -                    |            |                            |                     | -                          | -                            |
| Tax Collections Due to Other            | 50                         | 500 740              |            | 0.40,000,074               |                     | 044.700.404                | 00 440 070                   |
| Governmental Units<br>Total Liabilities |                            | ,536,740<br>,564,552 |            | 248,309,674<br>248,332,766 |                     | 244,726,434<br>244,754,246 | <br>62,119,979<br>62,143,072 |
| Total Elabilities                       |                            | ,304,332             |            | 240,332,700                |                     | 244,754,240                | <br>02,143,072               |
| FUNDS OF OTHER                          |                            |                      |            |                            |                     |                            |                              |
| GOVERNMENTAL UNITS                      |                            |                      |            |                            |                     |                            |                              |
| Assets                                  |                            |                      |            |                            |                     |                            |                              |
| Cash and Investments                    |                            | 799,035              |            | 1,418,459                  |                     | 2,202,915                  | 14,579                       |
| Total Assets                            |                            | 799,035              |            | 1,418,459                  |                     | 2,202,915                  | 14,579                       |
| Liabilities                             |                            |                      |            |                            |                     |                            |                              |
| Accounts Payable                        |                            | _                    |            | 1,200                      |                     | _                          | 1,200                        |
| Funds Held for Other Governmental Units |                            | 799,035              |            | 1,417,259                  |                     | 2,202,915                  | 13,379                       |
| Total Liabilities                       |                            | 799,035              |            | 1,418,459                  |                     | 2,202,915                  | 14,579                       |
|   |                            |                      |            |                            |                     |                            | <br>                         |
| TOTALS:                                 |                            |                      |            |                            |                     |                            |                              |
| Assets                                  |                            |                      |            |                            |                     |                            |                              |
| Cash and Investments                    | 59                         | ,768,947             |            | 252,350,337                |                     | 249,520,850                | 62,598,432                   |
| Accounts Receivable                     |                            | <u> </u>             |            | <u> </u>                   |                     | <u> </u>                   | <br><u> </u>                 |
| Total Assets                            | 59                         | ,768,946             | _          | 252,350,337                |                     | 249,520,851                | <br>62,598,432               |
| Liabilities                             |                            |                      |            |                            |                     |                            |                              |
| Accounts Payable                        |                            | 332,935              |            | 359,002                    |                     | 332,935                    | 359,002                      |
| Due To Component Units                  |                            | 27,812               |            | 23,093                     |                     | 27,812                     | 23,093                       |
| Funds Held for Other Governmental Units | 59                         | ,335,775             |            | 249,726,933                |                     | 246,929,349                | 62,133,358                   |
| Funds Held for County Government        |                            | 72,422               |            | 2,241,309                  |                     | 2,230,754                  | <br>82,977                   |
| Total Liabilities                       | \$ 59                      | ,768,944             | \$         | 252,350,336                | \$                  | 249,520,850                | \$<br>62,598,431             |

# CASS COUNTY GOVERNMENT Fargo, North Dakota

#### SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS For the Year Ended December 31, 2016

| Federal Grantor/  | Federal |    |    |            |
|---|---------|----|----|------------|
| Pass Through Grantor/   | CFDA    |    |    |            |
| Program Title   | Number  |    | Ex | penditures |
|   |         |    |    |            |
| U.S. DEPARTMENT OF THE TREASURY:  |         |    |    |            |
| Direct Assistance:  |         |    |    |            |
| Community Development Financial Institutions Program                            | 21.020  |    | \$ | 86,085     |
| U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE:   |         |    |    |            |
| Direct Assistance:  |         |    |    |            |
| Public Safety Partnership and Community Policing Grants                         | 16.710  |    |    |            |
| Joint Law Enforcement Operations Grant  | 16.111  |    |    | 18,699     |
| Edward Byrne Memorial Justice Assistane Grant                                   | 16.803  |    |    | 58,569     |
| State Criminal Alien Assistance Program   | 16.606  |    |    | 27,329     |
| Passed Through State Penitentiary:  |         |    |    |            |
| Crime Victim Assistance   | 16.575  |    |    | 54,894     |
| Passed Through North Dakota Department of Health:                               |         |    |    |            |
| Stop Violence Against Women Formula Grant                                       | 16.588  |    |    | 13,062     |
| Total U.S. Department of Justice  |         |    | \$ | 172,553    |
| U.S. DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE  |         |    |    |            |
| U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES:                                   |         |    |    |            |
| Passed Through State Department of Human Services:                              |         |    |    |            |
| Foster Care_Title IV-E  | 93.658  |    | \$ | 643,643    |
| Special Programs for the Aging_Title III, Part B_Grants for Supportive Services |         |    |    |            |
| and Senior Centers  | 93.044  |    |    | 198,263    |
| Maternal and Child Child Health Services Block Grant to the States              | 93.994  |    |    | 10,907     |
| Adoption Assistance   | 93.659  |    |    | 12,596     |
| Promoting Safe and Stable Families  | 93.556  |    |    | 22,656     |
| Child Care and Development Block Grant  | 93.575  |    |    | 429        |
| Children's Justice Grants   | 93.643  |    |    | 352        |
| Child Welfare Services_State Grants   | 93.645  |    |    | 19,286     |
| Temporary Assistance for Needy Families   | 93.558  | ** |    | 861,849    |
| Child Care Mandatory and Matching Funds of the Child Care and Development Fund  | 93.596  |    |    | 107,908    |
| Total U.S. Department of Health and Human Services                              |         |    | \$ | 1,877,890  |

Continued on next page....

## CASS COUNTY GOVERNMENT Fargo, North Dakota

#### SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS For the Year Ended December 31, 2016

| Federal Grantor/ Pass Through Grantor/ Program Title   | Federal<br>CFDA<br>Number            | Expenditures                                      |
|--|--------------------------------------|---|
| CONTINUED  |                                      |   |
| U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HOMELAND SECURITY:  |                                      |   |
| Passed Through State Department of Emergency Services: Disaster Grants - Public Assistance (Presidentially Declared Disasters) Hazard Mitigation Grant Emergency Management Performance Grants Homeland Security Grant  Total U.S. Federal Management Agency  U.S. DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION: | 97.036<br>97.039<br>97.042<br>97.067 | 683<br>307,247<br>129,187<br>19,627<br>\$ 456,743 |
| Passed Through State Highway Department National Priority Safety Program   | 20.616                               | 14,603_   |
| Passed Through State Parks and Recreation Deptarment Recreational Trails Program   | 20.219                               | 200,000   |
| Total U.S. Department of Transportation  |                                      | \$ 214,603  |
| Total Expenditures of Federal Awards   |                                      | \$ 2,807,873                                      |

<sup>\*\* -</sup> major program

#### **NOTE 1: BASIS OF PRESENTATION**

The accompanying schedule of expenditures of federal awards includes the federal grant activity of Cass County under programs of the federal government for the year ended December 31, 2016. The information in the schedule is presented in accordance with the requirements of the Office of Management and Budget (OMB) Uniform Guidance. Because the schedule presents only a selected portion of the operations of Cass County, it is not intended to be and does not present the financial position or changes in net position of Cass County.

#### NOTE 2: SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Expenditures reported on the Schedule are reported on the modified accrual basis of accounting. Such expenditures are recognized following the cost principles contained in Subpart E of the Uniform Guidance, wherein certain types of expenditures are allowable or are limited as to reimbursement.

## STATE AUDITOR

JOSHUA C. GALLION Phone (701) 328-2241 Fax (701) 328-1406



Local Government Division:
FARGO OFFICE
MANAGER – DAVID MIX
Phone: (701) 239-7252 Fax: (701)239-7251

## STATE OF NORTH DAKOTA OFFICE OF THE STATE AUDITOR

STATE CAPITOL 600 E. BOULEVARD AVENUE - DEPT. 117 BISMARCK, NORTH DAKOTA 58505

# REPORT ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER FINANCIAL REPORTING AND ON COMPLIANCE AND OTHER MATTERS BASED ON AN AUDIT OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH GOVERNMENT AUDITING STANDARDS

#### Independent Auditor's Report

Board of County Commissioners Cass County Fargo, North Dakota

We have audited, in accordance with the auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States, the financial statements of the governmental activities, the aggregate discretely presented component units, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of Cass County, Fargo, North Dakota as of and for the year ended December 31, 2016, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise Cass County's basic financial statements, and have issued our report thereon dated June 19 2017.

#### **Internal Control Over Financial Reporting**

In planning and performing our audit of the financial statements, we considered Cass County's internal control over financial reporting (internal control) to determine the audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinions on the financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of Cass County's internal control. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of Cass County's internal control.

A deficiency in internal control exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, misstatements on a timely basis. A material weakness is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the entity's financial statements will not be prevented, or detected and corrected on a timely basis. A significant deficiency is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control over financial reporting was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. Given these limitations, during our audit we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.

#### **Compliance and Other Matters**

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether Cass County's financial statements are free of material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the determination of financial statement amounts. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit, and accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed no instances of noncompliance or other matters that is required to be reported under *Government Auditing Standards*.

#### **CASS COUNTY**

Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* - Continued

#### **Purpose of this Report**

The purpose of this report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control and compliance and the result of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control or on compliance. This report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the entity's internal control and compliance. Accordingly, this communication is not suitable for any other purpose.

Joshua C. Gallion State Auditor

Fargo, North Dakota June 19, 2017 STATE AUDITOR JOSHUA C. GALLION Phone (701) 328-2241 Fax (701) 328-1406



Local Government Division:
FARGO OFFICE
MANAGER – DAVID MIX
Phone: (701) 239-7252 Fax: (701) 239-7251

## STATE OF NORTH DAKOTA OFFICE OF THE STATE AUDITOR

STATE CAPITOL 600 E. BOULEVARD AVENUE - DEPT. 117 BISMARCK, NORTH DAKOTA 58505

# REPORT ON COMPLIANCE FOR EACH MAJOR FEDERAL PROGRAM; REPORT ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER COMPLIANCE; AND REPORT ON SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS REQUIRED BY THE UNIFORM GUIDANCE

Independent Auditor's Report

Board of County Commissioners Cass County Fargo, North Dakota

#### Report on Compliance for Each Major Federal Program

We have audited Cass County's compliance with the types of compliance requirements described in the *OMB Compliance Supplement* that could have a direct and material effect on each of Cass County's major federal programs for the year ended December 31, 2016. Cass County's major federal programs are identified in the summary of auditor's results section of the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs.

#### Management's Responsibility

Management is responsible for compliance with the requirements of laws, regulations, contracts, and grants applicable to its federal programs.

#### Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on compliance for each of Cass County's major federal programs based on our audit of the types of compliance requirements referred to above. We conducted our audit of compliance in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America; the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States; and the audit requirements of Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance). Those standards and the Uniform Guidance require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether noncompliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on a major federal program occurred. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence about Cass County's compliance with those requirements and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances.

We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion on compliance for each major federal program. However, our audit does not provide a legal determination of Cass County's compliance.

#### Opinion on Each Major Federal Program

In our opinion, Cass County complied, in all material respects, with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on each of its major federal programs for the year ended December 31, 2016.

#### CASS COUNTY

Report on Compliance for Each Major Federal Programs; Report on Internal Control Over Compliance; and Report on Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards Required by the Uniform Guidance - Continued

#### **Report on Internal Control Over Compliance**

Management of Cass County is responsible for establishing and maintaining effective internal control over compliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above. In planning and performing our audit of compliance, we considered Cass County's internal control over compliance with the types of requirements that could have a direct and material effect on the major federal program to determine the auditing procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing an opinion on compliance for the major federal program and to test and report on internal control over compliance in accordance with the Uniform Guidance, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of internal control over compliance. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of Cass County's internal control over compliance.

A deficiency in internal control over compliance exists when the design or operation of a control over compliance does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program on a timely basis. A material weakness in internal control over compliance is a deficiency, or combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance, such that there is a reasonable possibility that material noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program will not be prevented, or detected and corrected, on a timely basis. A significant deficiency in internal control over compliance is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program that is less severe than a material weakness in internal control over compliance, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control over compliance was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control over compliance that might be material weakness or significant deficiencies. We did not identify any deficiencies in internal control over compliance that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.

The purpose of this report on internal control over compliance is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over compliance and the results of that testing based on the requirements of the Uniform Guidance. Accordingly, this report is not suitable for any other purpose.

#### Report on Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards Required by the Uniform Guidance

We have audited the financial statements of Cass County as of and for the year ended December 31, 2016, and have issued our report thereon dated June 19, 2017, which contained an unmodified opinion on those financial statements. Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements as a whole. The accompanying schedule of expenditures of federal awards is presented for purposes of additional analysis as required by the Uniform Guidance and is not a required part of the financial statements. Such information is the responsibility of management and was derived from and relates directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the financial statements. The information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the financial statements or to the financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the schedule of expenditures of federal awards is fairly stated in all material respects in relation to the financial statements as a whole.

Joshua C. Gallion State Auditor

Fargo, North Dakota June 19, 2017

### CASS COUNTY Fargo, North Dakota

# SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS For the Year Ended December 31, 2016

## Section I - Summary of Auditor's Results

| Financial Statements   |                |                   |  |          |                |
|--|----------------|-------------------|--|----------|----------------|
| Type of Report Issued? Governmental Activities Aggregate Discretely Presented Compo<br>Major Funds Aggregate Remaining Fund Information<br>Budgetary Comparisons |                | Unm<br>Unm<br>Unm | nodified<br>nodified<br>nodified<br>nodified<br>nodified |          |                |
| Internal Control over financial reporting:   |                |                   |  |          |                |
| Material weaknesses identified?  |                |                   | Yes  | Χ        | None reported  |
| Significant deficiencies identified not conside be material weaknesses?  | dered to       |                   | <br>_Yes   | X        | _None reported |
| Noncompliance material to financial statem noted?  | nents          |                   | _Yes   | <u>X</u> | _None reported |
| Federal Awards   |                |                   |  |          |                |
| Internal Control over major programs:  |                |                   |  |          |                |
| Material weaknesses identified?  |                |                   | Yes  | X        | _None reported |
| Reportable conditions identified not consident be material weaknesses?   | ered to        |                   | Yes  | X        | _None reported |
| Type of auditor's report issued on compliar major programs:  | nce for        | Unm               | odified  |          |                |
| Any audit findings disclosed that are requir reported in accordance with CFR §200.510 (Uniform Guidance) requirements?   |                |                   | _Yes   | X        | None           |
| Identification of major programs:  |                |                   |  |          |                |
| CFDA Numbers   | Name of Fede   | ral Pro           | gram Or Clu  | ıster    |                |
| 93.558   | Temporary Assi | stance            | e for Needy F  | amilies  |                |
| Dollar threshold used to distinguish betwee A and B programs:  | en Type        | <u>\$750</u>      | 0.000  |          |                |
| Auditee qualified as low-risk auditee?   |                | Χ                 | Yes  |          | No             |

### **CASS COUNTY**

Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs - Continued

### Section II - Financial Statement Findings

No matters were reported.

### **Section III - Federal Award Findings and Questioned Costs**

No matters were reported.

STATE AUDITOR JOSHUA C. GALLION Phone (701) 328-2241 Fax (701) 328-1406



Local Government Division:
FARGO OFFICE
MANAGER – DAVID MIX
Phone: (701) 239-7252 Fax: (701)239-7251

#### STATE OF NORTH DAKOTA

#### OFFICE OF THE STATE AUDITOR

STATE CAPITOL 600 E. BOULEVARD AVENUE - DEPT. 117 BISMARCK, NORTH DAKOTA 58505

Board of County Commissioners Cass County Fargo, North Dakota

We have audited the financial statements of the governmental activities, the aggregate discretely presented component units, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of Cass County for the year ended December 31, 2016, and the related notes to the financial statements, and have issued our report thereon dated June 19, 2017. Professional standards require that we provide you with the following information related to our audit.

## OUR RESPONSIBILITY UNDER AUDITING STANDARDS GENERALLY ACCEPTED IN THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA. GOVERNMENT AUDITING STANDARDS AND UNIFORM GUIDANCE

As stated in our engagement letter dated April 20, 2017, our responsibility, as described by professional standards, is to plan and perform our audit to obtain reasonable, but not absolute, assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. Because of the concept of reasonable assurance and because we did not perform a detailed examination of all transactions, there is a risk that material errors, fraud, or other illegal acts may exist and not be detected by us.

In planning and performing our audit, we considered Cass County's internal control over financial reporting as a basis for designing our auditing procedures for the purpose of expressing our opinion on the financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of Cass County's internal control over financial reporting. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of Cass County's internal control over financial reporting. We also considered internal control over compliance with requirements that could have a direct and material effect on each of Cass County's major federal programs in order to determine our auditing procedures for the purpose of expressing our opinion on compliance and to test and report on internal control over compliance in accordance with the Uniform Guidance.

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether Cass County's financial statements are free of material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grants noncompliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the determination of financial statement amounts. Also, in accordance with the Uniform Guidance, we examined, on a test basis, evidence about Cass County's compliance with the types of compliance requirements described in the *OMB Compliance Supplement* applicable to each of its major federal programs for the purpose of expressing an opinion on Cass County's compliance with those requirements. While our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion, it does not provide a legal determination on Cass County's compliance with those requirements.

#### SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES/QUALITATIVE ASPECTS OF ACCOUNTING PRACTICES

Management is responsible for the selection and use of appropriate accounting policies. In accordance with the terms of our engagement letter, we will advise management about the appropriateness of accounting policies and their application. The significant accounting policies used by Cass County are described in Note 1 to the financial statements. Application of existing policies was not changed during the year ended December 31, 2016. We noted no transactions entered into by the governmental unit during the year for which there is a lack of authoritative guidance or consensus. There are no significant transactions that have been recognized in the financial statements in a different period than when the transaction occurred.

Accounting estimates are an integral part of the financial statements presented by management and are based on management's knowledge and experience about past and current events and assumptions about future events. Certain accounting estimates are particularly sensitive because of their significance to the financial statements and because of the possibility that future events affecting them may differ significantly from those expected. The most sensitive estimate affecting the financial statements is useful lives of capital assets.

#### **CORRECTED AND UNCORRECTED MISSTATEMENTS**

Professional standards require us to accumulate all known and likely misstatements identified during the audit, other than those that are trivial, and report them to the appropriate level of management. None of the misstatements detected as a result of audit procedures were material, either individually or in the aggregate, to the financial statements taken as a whole.

#### **DISAGREEMENTS WITH MANAGEMENT**

For purposes of this letter, professional standards define a disagreement with management as a matter, whether or not resolved to our satisfaction, concerning a financial accounting, or reporting matter that could be significant to the financial statements or the auditor's report. We are pleased to report that no such disagreements arose during the course of our audit.

#### **MANAGEMENT REPRESENTATIONS**

We have requested certain representations from management that are included in the management representation letter dated June 19, 2017.

#### MANAGEMENT CONSULTATIONS WITH OTHER INDEPENDENT ACCOUNTANTS

In some cases, management may decide to consult with other accountants about auditing and accounting matters, similar to obtaining a "second opinion" on certain situations. If a consultation involves application of an accounting principle to the county's financial statements or a determination of the type of auditor's opinion that may be expressed on those statements, our professional standards require the consulting accountant to check with us to determine that the consultant has all the relevant facts. To our knowledge, there were no such consultations with other accountants.

#### **DIFFICULTIES ENCOUNTERED IN PERFORMING THE AUDIT**

We encountered no significant difficulties in dealing with management in performing and completing our audit.

#### **OTHER AUDIT FINDINGS OR ISSUES**

We generally discuss a variety of matters, including the application of accounting principles and auditing standards, with management each year prior to retention as the governmental unit's auditors. However, these discussions occurred in the normal course of our professional relationship and our responses were not a condition to our retention.

This information is intended solely for the use of the Board of County Commissioners and management of Cass County, is not intended to be, and should not be used for any other purpose. We would be happy to meet with you and any member of your staff to discuss any of the items in this letter in more detail if you so desire.

Thank you and the employees of Cass County for the courteous and friendly assistance we received during the course of our audit. It is a pleasure for us to be able to serve Cass County.

Joshua C. Gallion State Auditor

Fargo, North Dakota June 19, 2017

You may obtain audit reports on the internet at:

www.nd.gov/auditor/

or by contacting the Division of Local Government Audit

Office of the State Auditor 600 East Boulevard Avenue – Department 117 Bismarck, ND 58505-0060

(701) 328-2220